





Osteoid, Inc. 3350 Scott Blvd #29, Santa Clara, CA 95054, U.S.A. Tel) 408.333.3484 Fax) 408.295.9786 <u>www.osteoidinc.com</u>

# Warranty Statement

There are no warranties, express or implied, with respect to the contents of this document, and all information provided herein is provided "as is." Osteoid reserves the right to periodically change the information that is contained in this document; however, Osteoid makes no commitment to provide any such changes in a timely manner or at all.

# **Limitation of Liability**

In no event shall Osteoid or its affiliates be liable to any party for any direct, indirect, special, or consequential damages in connection with your use of this document, including, without limitation, loss of business revenue or earnings, lost data, damages caused by delays, lost profits, or a failure to realize expected savings, even if Osteoid was expressly advised of the possibility of such damages.

# **End of Life Statement**

InVivoDental software is dependent on its hardware requirements. The life-cycle is limited only by the availability of the required hardware.

# Trademarks

Osteoid and related marks, images, and symbols are the exclusive properties of, and trademarks of, Osteoid Inc. All other brands and marks are the properties of their respective owners.

# Copyright

Documentation for InVivoDental and the operating software are copyrighted with all rights reserved. Under the copyright laws, this documentation may not be reproduced, transmitted, transcribed, or translated into any human or computer language in whole or part without the prior written permission of the copyright holder.

## About Osteoid and InVivoDental Software

This version of InVivoDental was released as an update to the original InVivoDental software from Osteoid, Inc. In this document, InVivoDental refers to the latest version of the Osteoid InVivoDental software and is synonymous with the terms "Invivo" and "Invivo6." To learn more about Osteoid, access the Osteoid website (www.Osteoidinc.com).

## **Intended User**

InVivoDental is designed to be used by medical and dental professionals who have been appropriately trained to use 3D CT imaging devices and read the image data generated by the devices.

## **Reporting of Serious Events**

If the use of this product resulted in, or may have contributed to, a death or a serious deterioration of health, this should be reported to the manufacturer at <u>dental@osteoidinc.com</u>.

## Language

The original language of this manual is English. Other versions are available. Please contact Osteoid for other language versions.

Caution: Federal law restricts this device to sale by or on the order of medical and dental clinicians.

## **Indications for Use**

InVivoDental is a software application used for the display and 3D visualization of medical image files from scanning devices, such as CT, MRI, or 3D Ultrasound. It is intended for use by radiologists, clinicians, referring physicians, and other qualified individuals to retrieve, process, render, review, store, print, assist in diagnosis and distribute images, utilizing standard PC hardware. Additionally, InVivoDental is a preoperative software application used for the simulation and evaluation of dental implants, orthodontic planning, and surgical treatments.

This device is not indicated for mammography use.

# **Clinical Benefits**

- Allows non-invasive studies of internal structures rendered in volume.
- Device allows planning of surgical procedures on models rendered from the patient's anatomy.
- Allows comparison of pre and post treatment by superimposing before and after anatomy.
- Enables doctors to communicate effectively with patients.
- Allows volume image examination using images generated from low-energy CBCT scans.

# **General Precautions**



Warning: The software provides tools for dental prosthetics creation and design but is dependent on the user to determine and use the appropriate parameters. Incorrect parameters may affect the quality of the final milled products or otherwise to surgical delays or complications.



Warning: Please ensure all hardware devices with the software are password-protected from unauthorized use and all patient information is secure.

# **Table of Contents**

Table of Contents	
Introduction	10
System Requirements	
Installing Invivo	
About the License Type	
Perpetual Licenses	
Network Licenses	
Internet Requirement	
Website Installation Instructions	
InVivoDental Setup Wizard	
Validating the Installer File	
Feature List	16
Software Layout	17
Invivo Preferences	
Display Preferences	
Volume Rendering Preferences	
File Manager Settings	
PACS Settings	
Module Settings	
Basic Features	24
DICOM & Invivo File Loading with the File Manager	
Invivo/DICOM File Saving	
Invivo	
DICOM	
Custom Saving Dialog	
Saving As an Invivo Project File	
DICOM File Loading with PACS	
PACS Configuration	
PACS File Loading	
PACS File Saving	
Lay Egg	
Export to CD	
Send File	
Invivo Workspace	
Upload for Service	
ANA002 Poy R 22 Eeb 2022	Page 4 of 271

Case Information Display	
Manage Workflow	
Image Capture to File	
Image Capture to Gallery	
Image Capture to Clipboard	
Image Capture to File in Temporary Folder	
Image Navigation	35
Zoom In/Out	
Pan (Shift)	
Free Rotate	
Free Rolling	
Increment Rotate	
Increment Roll	
Anatomical Plane Clipping	
Scroll Slice	
Move/Rotation Widget	
3D Restoration Widget	
Full Screen Mode	
Switching to Full Screen Mode	
The View Tabs:	
Section View Features	
Section: Toolbar	
Section: Control Panel	
Section: Rendering Window	
Section: Light Box	
Volume Render View Features	46
Volume Render: Toolbar	
Volume Render: Control Panel	
Volume Render: Rendering Window	
Volume Render: Reorientation	
Volume Render: Volume Measurements	
Volume Render: Movie Capturing and Customized View Sequences	
ArchSection View Features	54
ArchSection: Toolbar	
ArchSection: Control Panel	
ArchSection: Rendering Window	59
ArchSection: Creating A Nerve Pathway	
ANA002 Pay P. 22 Eab. 2022	Page 5 of 271

ArchSection: Custom Layouts	
Super Pano View Features	62
Super Pano: Toolbar	
Super Pano: Control Panel	
Super Pano: Rendering Window	65
How to make a good Pano?	
Super Ceph View Features	66
Super Ceph: Toolbar	
Super Ceph: Control Panel	
Super Ceph: Rendering Window	
Implant View Features	70
Implant: Toolbar	
Implant: Control Panel	
Implant: Rendering Window	75
Implant: View Preset Setup	
Implant: Model Visibility	77
Implant: 3D Implant Widget	
Implant: 2D Implant Widget	
Implant: 3D Implant Planning	
Implant: Pano Implant Planning	
Implant: Bone Graft Simulation	
Implant: Advanced Restoration Design	
Implant: Adding Restorations	
Implant: Check Sleeves	
Implant: View Sequencer	
Implant: Settings and Preferences	
Detailed Implant Settings	
Preferred Implants Settings	
Update Implant Library	
Density Profile Control	
Restoration View Features	89
Restoration: Toolbar	
Restoration: Control Panel	
Restoration: Rendering Window & Mesh Manipulation	
Restoration: Stone Model Registration	
Restoration: View Preset Setup	
Restoration: Abutment Planning	
ANA 000 Day D. 00 Each 2000	Dawa 6 of 274

Restoration: Abutment Planning Dialog	
Abutment Parameters	
Restoration: Crown Types	
Crowns for prepped teeth or custom abutments	
Pontics	
Bridges	
Restoration: Articulation and Adjust Occlusion	
Restoration: Preferences	
Airway View Features	
Airway: Toolbar	
Airway: Control Panel	
Airway: Rendering Window	
Airway: Airway Measurement	
Airway: Flythrough	
Endo View Features	112
Endo: Toolbar	
Endo: Control Panel	
Endo: Rendering Window	
Endo: Volume of Interest	
TMJ View Features	
TMJ: Toolbar	
TMJ: Control Panel	
TMJ: Rendering Window	
Arch Spline (Focal Trough) Navigation	
TMJ: Layout	
Superimposition View Features	
Superimposition: Toolbar	
Superimposition: Control Panel	
Superimposition: How to Superimpose Two Volumes	
Superimposition: Using Registration Widget for Fine Adjustments	
Superimposition: Using Volume Registration for Fine Adjustments	
Superimposition: Difference Between .vdata Files and .odata Files	
Model View Features	
Model: Toolbar	
Model: Control Panel	
Model: Rendering Window	
Model: Custom View Preset Setup	
ANA002 Day P. 22 Eab. 2022	Page 7 of 271

Gallery View Features145Gallery: Toolbar146Gallery: Control Panel146Gallery: Control Panel146Gallery: Rendering Window147Gallery: Adding Images to the Gallery148Gallery: 2D Image Options151Consultation View Features152
Gallery: Control Panel
Gallery: Rendering Window147Gallery: Adding Images to the Gallery148Gallery: 2D Image Options151
Gallery: Adding Images to the Gallery
Gallery: 2D Image Options
Consultation View Features 152
Consultation view 1 catures
Consultation: Toolbar
Consultation: Control Panel
Common How to Tasks
How to Trace a Nerve
How to Create Reports in Life Size
Other View Tabs with Life-Size Printing156
How to Create a Positive Airway View
How to Create an AnatoModel Simulation and Video
Invivo6 Additional Modules
3DAnalysis Module Features
3DAnalysis: Toolbar
3DAnalysis: Control Panel
3DAnalysis: Coordinate System
3DAnalysis: Tracing Tasks
Tracing Task Examples and Tips
3DAnalysis: Text View
Colored Wigglegram
3DAnalysis: VCA Mode
3DAnalysis: Advanced Analysis Configurations
Configuring a Frontal Analysis
Configuring a Sassouni Analysis
3DAnalysis: Create Face Photo
3DAnalysis: Landmark-Based Superimposition
Performing Landmark-Based Superimposition187
Superimposition Text View
How Does 3DAnalysis Work with the Superimposition Tab?
3DAnalysis: Layout Options
3DAnalysis: 3DAnalysis Settings
Special Landmark Properties

3DAnalysis: Tracing Guide	
3DAnalysis: Default Tracing Tasks and Landmarks	
3DAnalysis: Save Information	
3DAnalysis: 3D Surgery Tool	
3DAnalysis: Profilogram	
Report Module Features	
Report: Toolbar	
Report: Control Panel	
Report: Rendering Window	
Report: Controls	
Report: Adding Text Controls	
Report: Slice Group Management	
Adding Slices to a Group	
Capturing Slices	
Report: Adding Slice Group Controls	
Slice Image Source Details:	
Slice Control Selection Details	
Report: Adding Single Image Controls	
Report: Image Alignment	
Report: Image Type Definitions	
Report: Managing Templates	
Report: Preferences	
Report: Page Setup	
Stitching Module Features	232
Stitching: Toolbar	
Stitching: Control Panel	
Stitching: How to Stitch Two Volumes	
Invivo6 Software Troubleshooting	240
Keyboard Shortcuts	242
Index	248

# Introduction

# InVivoDental Imaging Software

A natomage, Inc. is a medical imaging company composed of a cross-functional team consisting of the most elite researchers, mathematicians, engineers, software developers, business analysts, industry leaders, academic faculty, and dental specialists. We believe that InVivoDental software will enable the profession to initiate a revolution of unimaginable scope and magnitude. Ultimately, our mission is dedicated to developing simple and refined software specially designed for dentists to utilize the most advanced cutting-edge software and technology to better serve their patients. With InVivoDental software, doctors can create 3D volume renderings on their own computers, get cross sections, trace nerves,



place implants, print images, save images, and many more functions. The software is designed to reconstruct these 3D volume renderings from DICOM files generated by CBCT, Medical CT, and MRI radiography machines. InVivoDental is intended for use as a planning and simulation software in the placement of dental implants, orthodontics, and surgical treatment.

his manual is intended to provide supplementary information to your direct training with the Osteoid support team. For correct and safe use, training is available to all InVivoDental users and is highly recommended. In this document, InVivoDental refers to the latest version of the Osteoid InVivoDental software and is synonymous with the terms "Invivo" and "Invivo6." Previously released versions of this manual are available. For more information on how to access previous versions of the InVivoDental Reference Manual, please contact the Osteoid customer support team at (408) 333-3484 or email <u>dental@osteoidinc.com</u>

# **System Requirements**

Below are the minimal and recommended system configurations.

If aving an adequate computer system is essential to using InVivoDental efficiently and generating the highest quality images possible for enhanced analysis and presentation for your patients and colleagues. The most important element is the video card (3D graphics chip or GPU). If your system does not have an appropriate video card, you can purchase and install video cards for desktop computers.

InVivoDental has minimal system requirements; however, Osteoid recommends the following configurations to fully utilize all the features within the InVivoDental Software. The following recommendations have been updated in December 2020:

# Summary

	Minimum Recommended		
СРИ	Intel Core i series	Intel Core i7 (Gen8) or comparable multi-core processor	
RAM	8GB	16 GB	
GPU / Graphics Card	Intel HD Graphics 515 (Gen9)	AMD RX 5500 or comparable	
Hard Disk	100GB	500GB+ SSD	
OS	Windows 7 64-bit	Windows 10 64-bit	

# Mac Users

	OS Hardware		
Not Compatible	Apple OS, Parallels	MacBook Air, Mac Mini	
Fully Compatible	Apple Bootcamp (requires a full license of Windows)	iMac, MacBook Pro (15in), Mac Pro	

Note: For optimal visualization, the monitor display scale should not exceed 150 percent.

# Graphics Cards / GPU Details

Brand	Model Series	Low-End Options	High-End Options
Intel	HD Graphics Iris Graphics	HD Graphics 515 – 530	HD Graphics P530
	Iris Pro Graphics		Iris Graphics 540 – 550

INVIVO6.5° - PIONEERING THE NEW DIMENSION OF PATIENT CARETM

			Iris Pro Graphics 580, P555, P580
AMD	RX 5000 Series	RX 5000 – 5600	RX 5700 – 5700 XT
Nvidia	16 Series	GTX 1650, 1660	GTX 1660 Ti

# **Installing Invivo**

# About the License Type

The authorization code provided for activation should be one of the two license types below. If the license type is not known, please contact the distributor of the license, which can be either Osteoid or a partner CBCT scanner manufacturer that bundles Invivo licenses.

#### **Perpetual Licenses**

• This is a single-use license for one computer. Internet connection is required for the initial installation but not during subsequent use of the software. If Internet access is not available, the license can be manually activated by the distributor's tech support.

#### **Network Licenses**

• This license can install up to four computers that are on the same Internet network as at least one perpetual-licensed computer. Hence, a network license can only be used after a perpetual computer is installed. Internet connection is necessary to launch the software.

**Note:** Please ensure each code is entered on the desired computer. Once a code has been activated, you must contact the distributor of the license to transfer the license. Invivo licenses are not interchangeable between the PC and Mac versions.

## **Internet Requirement**

While perpetual computers only need Internet connection during the initial installation, network computers require Internet to access the software. If the Internet connection becomes unavailable, the network computers fall into a grace period of eight hours. After the grace period ends, the license becomes inactive until Internet connection linked to a perpetual computer is reestablished.

#### **Website Installation Instructions**

- 1. Go to www.Osteoidinc.com
- 2. Select "Dr. Login."
  - Contact your license distributor for login information.
- 3. Click on the Invivo Installer.
- 4. Click "Save File."
- 5. Run File.

#### InVivoDental Setup Wizard

Before proceeding, please ensure the computer is connected to the Internet.

Click **Next** to continue.



Enter the numerical authorization code. If you have an alphanumeric license key, click **Advanced** and put in the key in the blank provided.

Please enter Authorization code.	

Click Next to continue.

**Installation Preferences:** The user can specify the folder for software installation as well as the level of functionality with which the software initially opens.

🛃 InVivoDental Setup			_		×
Select Installation Folder This is the folder where InVivoDental will be inst	talled.	199	vivo	9 <mark>6</mark> PL	US
To install in this folder, dick "Next". To install "Browse".	to a different	folder, ente	er it belo	ow or click	¢
<u>F</u> older: C:\Program Files\Anatomage\InVivoDental\				Browse	
	< Back	Next >		Cano	el

Review the End-User License Agreement and accept the terms if desired to proceed with the installation.

nd-User License Agreement ease read the following license agreement carefully	In <b>vivo</b> 6 PLU
This End User Software License Agreement ("Agr between Anatomage Inc. ("Anatomage") and Custome	
<ol> <li><u>License Term</u>. Subject to the terms and conditi hereby grants to Licensee a nonexclusive, nontransfe and use the INVIVODENTAL, TxStudio, Invivo</li> </ol>	rable, royalty-free license to access
proprietary software ("Software") for Licensee's inte this Agreement and of the licenses granted herein notice if Licensee breaches any of the provisions s termination of this Agreement for any reason: ( immediately terminate. (h) Licensee will immediately	will immediately terminate without et forth in this Agreement. Upon a) all licenses granted herein will
this Agreement and of the licenses granted herein notice if Licensee breaches any of the provisions s termination of this Agreement for any reason: (	will immediately terminate without et forth in this Agreement. Upon a) all licenses granted herein will

Click Next to continue. The program proceeds with installation until completed. Click Finish to close the wizard.

#### Validating the Installer File

- 1. Right-click the Installer file and select "Properties" to open the Properties window.
- 2. Open the "Digital Signatures" Tab.
- 3. Select "Anatomage, Inc." and press **Details**.
- 4. Verify that the Digital Signature Information is "OK."

The following pictures are for demonstration purposes only. The name of the installer and Digital Signature Information is dependent on the release version and may change accordingly.

To InVivoDental6_5_0_Dev.exe Properties	× solution InvivoDental6_5_0_Dev.exe Properties	×	Digital Signature Details	? ×
Security Details Previous Versions General Compatibility Digital Signatures	Security Details General Compatibility	Previous Versions Digital Signatures	General Advanced	
In VivoDental6_5_0_Dev.exe	Signature list Name of signer: Digest algorithm	Timestamp	This digital signature is OK.	
Type of file: Application (.exe) Description: In VivoDental Installer	Anatomage, Inc. sha1 Anatomage, Inc. sha256	Tuesday, June 29, 20 Tuesday, June 29, 20	Signer information Name: Anatomage, Inc.	
Location: C:\Users\miranda.sun\Desktop			E-mail: Not available	
Size: 1.09 GB (1,177,289,464 bytes)		Details	Signing time: Tuesday, June 29, 2	021 2:59:00 PM
Size on diak: 1.09 GB (1,177,292,800 bytes) ————————————————————————————————————				View Certificate
Modified: Tuesday, June 29, 2021, 2:58:50 PM			Countersignatures	
Accessed: Today, July 16, 2021, 6 minutes ago			Name of signer: E-mail address:	Timestamp
Attributes: Read-only Hidden Advanced			DigiCert Timesta Not available	Tuesday, June 29, 2
				Details
OK Cancel Apply	ОК	Cancel Apply		ОК

# **Feature List**

An overview of the various features provided by Invivo.

- Directly Opens DICOM Data from Any CT Machine
- Invivo File Compression
- Section and Multislice View Operations
- Volume Rendering of Scan Data
- Linear, Angular, Circumferential, Area, and Volumetric Measurements\*
- Image Capture and Export
- AVI (Movie) Capture and Export
- Implant, Abutment, and Restoration Treatment Planning
- Bone Density Evaluation
- Quick Airway Volume Measurement and Evaluation
- Automatic Superimposition and Mirroring
- Integrated Treatment-specific Video Sequences
- Platform for the Invivo Model Service

\*All measurements are performed with the metric system.

# **Software Layout**

The following is a description of how Invivo is organized by Menu Bar, Toolbar, View Tabs, View Control Panel, and Rendering Window.



# **Invivo Preferences**

This section explains the different options within the Preference window of Invivo. The Invivo preferences include options for Display settings, Volume Rendering settings, as well as File Manager settings.

## Accessing the Invivo Preferences:

- In the Menu bar of the Invivo, select "File."
- Select "Preferences..." from the "File" drop-down.

# **Display Preferences**

Preferen	ces	
Display	Volume Rendering	File Manager PACS Module
GUI Settin	gs	
Volume Ba	ckground:	
Measurer	nent Font Size:	Large
Measurer	nent Text Color:	
Measurem	ent Line Width:	Large
Measurem	ent Line Color:	
Tag Text:		ANATOMAGE
Date Forn	nat:	mm/dd/yyyy
<ul><li>✓ Make</li><li>✓ Cycle</li></ul>	nuous view text annotations global 2D distance measuremer e multiple distance measu	
	e restricted access mode	
Color The		
Black :	and White	Classic
] Auto sa	ve 2D view settings on a	pplication exit

### **GUI Settings**

- Background: Sets the background color for the rendering window.
- Measurement Font Size: Sets the measurement font size to a size preset: small, medium, or large.
- Measurement Text Color: Sets the text color for measurement notations.
- Measurement Line Width: Sets the width for measurements.
- Measurement Line Color: Sets the color of the measurement lines.
- Tag Text: Provides an additional label to the right-hand corner of the rendering window.
- Date Format: Current date format for case information display.
- Continuous view:

Checked – Switching between
 view presets for volume renderings
 shows intermediate volume positions.
 Unchecked – Switching between
 view presets does not show
 intermediate positions; the volume
 "jumps" to the final position.

- Make text annotations global: When checked, previously placed or new text annotations added to any 2D slice view except group slices (TMJ, ArchSection) are visible when scrolling past the slice the measurement was placed on.
- Cycle 2D distance measurement color: Measurement colors cycle with every measurement that is added.
- Enable multiple distance measurement mode: Distance measurement becomes a toggle on/off button for measurement mode. Toggling "on" this mode continuously picks beginning and end points for linear measurements with each click after the first measurement has been created until toggled "off."
- Enable restricted access mode: This option is only available when running the software as an

admin. Toggling "on" this option restricts the standard user from modifying software display preferences.

# **Color Theme:**

- Two color themes are available for the software.
- The software images in this manual are in Black and White mode, but the overall functions are shared between the themes.

### Auto save 2D view setting on application exit

• This setting determines if 2D view settings made in each of the applicable tabs are saved automatically upon program closure and be reloaded with the next opened case. If left unselected, the user has to manually save the configuration by clicking Save View Settings in the working tab. The specific 2D view settings that are saved in each tab are given in the table below:

Section	Rendering presets, custom Brightness/Contrast (if the Dental preset is chosen), Sharpen Filter, Volume Clipping, Slice Thickness
Implant	Planning Layout, Restoration Lock, View Preset, Brightness/Contrast, Sharpen Filter, Volume Clipping, and Remove Crown
ArchSection	Slice Interval, Cross Section Width/Interval/Thickness, Auto R-L, Pano Image Type, Pano Ruler Enabled, Brightness/Contrast mode, Layout (including Axial vs. Cross Series and Print Layout), Sharpen Filter, Color Preset, Nerve Diameter, and Nerve Visibility
ТӍJ	Lateral Width/Interval/Thickness, Brightness/Contrast mode and settings, Layout (including sequence type and Print Layout), Sharpen Filter, Color Preset, Focal Trough Thickness and Symmetry, Frontal Render Mode
Airway	Rendering presets, custom Brightness/Contrast (if the Dental preset is chosen), Sharpen Filter, Volume Clipping, Slice Thickness
Endo	Rendering presets, custom Brightness/Contrast (if the Dental preset is chosen), Sharpen Filter, Volume Clipping, Slice Thickness

Preferences							×
Display V	olume Rendering	File M	anager	PACS	Module		
Volume Render	ing View Settings						
Quality Resolut	tion		Unlimited			•	
Initial Renderin	g		Quality			۲	
Shaded Slice Si	ampling Rate:		1.0				
Use lower r	esolution while mov	ing volume					
Volume Render	ing Range						
	<ul> <li>Use automatic H.U. range</li> <li>Non-CT modality: use scalar for min-max</li> </ul>						
Material							
	Ambient	Diffuse	Spe	ecular	Shinir	ness	
Shade:				)	100		
Isosurface:					100		
Emission:							
Diffuse:							-1
					ж	Cancel	

# **Volume Rendering Preferences**

### **Volume Rendering View Settings**

- Quality Resolution: Sets the limit for the resolution of the image. This can be set to either a user-defined number or set to Unlimited.
- Initial Rendering: Sets the rendering quality upon opening Invivo.
- Shaded Slice Sampling Rate: Accepts a numerical value that sets the sampling rate to improve image quality at the cost of performance.
- Use lower resolution while moving volume: Positional changes of the volume are rendered at a low-quality resolution while maintaining the quality resolution setting in the final position.

### Volume Rendering Range

- The user can define the range of Hounsfield Units that are rendered. This cannot be set when "Use automatic H.U. range" is checked.
- Checking "Non-CT modality: use scalar for min-max" allows the user to define the minimum and maximum scalar units that are rendered.

## Material

- Various properties can be adjusted to change the appearance of a volume rendering. Ambient, Diffuse, and Specular effects can be rendered in different colors.
- The degree of Emission and Diffuse can be adjusted with the respective sliders.
- Shininess is set to a number higher numbers denote less shininess.

# **File Manager Settings**

#### File Type-Associated Folder Paths

Folder paths can be set for each of the Invivo and DICOM file type options. When one mode is selected, the program uses the file paths associated with that file type mode, but the user may still save or open either file type at any time.

#### File Path Preferences for Different Users

In the situation that there are multiple users on a single computer with Invivo6 installed across multiple user accounts, the file paths for all new accounts initially take on the preferences defined by the user administrator account. Non-admin accounts may redefine their file path settings, but they will be overwritten the next time the settings are changed on a user administrator account.

Preferences			23					
Display Volume Rendering	File Manager	PACS Modu	e					
Admin Only								
🔿 Invivo File								
C:/Users/swtest.admin/Documents/Ar	C:/Users/swtest.admin/Documents/Anatomage_Cases/DCM							
Channe d	Annana Casa Dal	L						
	Anatomage Case Pat	n						
C:\Users\swtest.admin\Documents\Pa	atient scans							
Change	e Default Open Path							
C:/Users/swtest.admin/Documents/Al	C:/Users/swtest.admin/Documents/Anatomage_Cases/DCM							
Change	Change Default Save Path							
C:/Users/swtest.admin/Documents/Anatomage_Cases								
	2 -							
	y File Path for Captu	red Image						
Copy Files To Anatomage Case Folde	r Before Open							
CD-ROM								
Local Hard Drive								
DICOM Advanced Settings								
Change Character Set								
ISO IR 110 (Latin No. 4)			•					
		ОК	Cancel					

#### File Paths

• Admin Only: Toggling "on" this option restricts the standard user from modifying software display preferences.

• This option is only available when running the software as an admin.

- Anatomage Case Path: This folder serves as a backup folder for all opened cases from the locations selected in the Copy Files to Anatomage Case Folder Before Open.
- Default Open Path: This is the starting location for attempting to open a case through File → Open in the Menu bar.
- Default Save Path: This is the starting location for saving a case file in Invivo.
- Temporary File Path: This is the temporary location that the Capture To File In Temporary Folder function uses.

# Copy Files to Anatomage Case Folder Before Open

• This section allows the user to save a copy of a case that is to be opened in the Anatomage Case Folder if it is in any location besides this folder, such as on a different location on a network, on a CD-ROM, or in a different folder on the local hard drive.

## **DICOM Advanced Settings**

- This option is only available if the DICOM File option is selected.
- Saving Character Set: If checked, this sets the value for the Specific Character Set DICOM tag (0008, 0005).

# **PACS Settings**

Preferences				X
Display	Volume Rendering	File Manager	PACS Module	
-Import Con	iguration			
AE Title		Server		
Host Name		1.1.1.1		
Port		100		
AE Title		Client		
		Configure		
Export Con	iguration			
AE Title		Server		
Host Name		1.1.1.1		
Port		100		
AE Title		Client		
		Configure		
Admin On				
			ОК	Cancel

## Import Configuration

• **Configure**: Click to edit the server and client information from which cases are imported.

### **Export Configuration**

- **Configure**: Click to edit the server and client information to which cases are exported.
- Admin Only: Toggling "on" this option restricts the standard user from modifying PACS configurations.
  - This option is only available when running the software as an admin.
  - Software Mode: Files can be opened from or saved onto PACS through the PACS user interface. Selecting "Full PACS" disabled opening or saving files locally. Selecting "Export PACS Only" options disabled saving files locally. Only select these options if a PACS in place.

# **Module Settings**

Preference:	5				23
Display	Volume Rendering	File Manager	PACS MC	odule	
Enabled		11	111		
C:\Users\sv	/test.admin\Desktop\New	folder			
			ОК	Ca	ncel

### Server Path

- Enabling this dialog allows the admin user to set the directory for data export within the software.
  - This option is only available when running the software as an admin.

# **Basic Features**

The following is a detailed explanation of the various features provided by Invivo.

# **DICOM & Invivo File Loading with the File Manager**

To open a DICOM data set or Invivo-associated file type (.inv, .amg, apj), first launch the Invivo software. The File Manager appears upon startup for loading the scan data. If one of the PACS mode options in Preferences was selected, please refer to page 29.

pen New Case C:\ImageRoot				
an pinogeneo e		Browse File from Browse File from This Device the Invivo WORKSPACE		
ecent Case History				
Search Criteria Patient Name:		Scan Date:		
		Scan Date:		
Patient Name	Scan Date	File Name		
Anonymous Patient	20060809	\\192.168.1.25\SharedDocuments\Technical Support\SUPPORT FILES\Cases\Manual Cases\5.3\Manual_AnatoModel_Adult_Male.inv		
Anonymous Patient	20100108	\\192.168.1.25\SharedDocuments\Technical Support\SUPPORT FILES\Cases\Demo Cases\3DA\Anonymous.inv		
Anonymous Patient	20161201	$\label{eq:label} $$ \LES Cases Test Cases of the set Cases to the set Cases of the set Cases to the set Ca$		
Anonymous Patient	20100108	C:\ImageRoot\Default Tracing_Anonymous Female.inv		
unknown patient name	20120124	\\192.168.1.25\SharedDocuments\Technical Support\SUPPORT FILES\Cases\Interesting Cases\Animals\Dog.inv		
Anonymous Patient	20100108	\\192.168.1.25\SharedDocuments\Technical Support\SUPPORT FILES\Cases\Training Cases\3DAnalysis - untraced.inv		
Anonymous Patient	20100906	\allshared\SharedDocuments\Technical Support\SUPPORT FILES\Cases\Test Cases\3_single_lower_workups_gallery.inv		
AnatoModel Demo Pre	20090325	\\192.168.1.25\SharedDocuments\Technical Support\SUPPORT FILES\Cases\Demo Cases\AnatoModel\2009_AnatoModel_Demo.inv		
Quintero,Sebastian	20090325	\\192.168.1.25\SharedDocuments\TechnicalSupport\SUPPORT FILES\Cases\Demo Cases\AnatoModel\Advanced_AnatoModel_Simulation.inv		
Anonymous Patient	20070109	\\192.168.1.25\SharedDocuments\Technical Support\SUPPORT FILES\Cases\Test Cases\All_Models-waxups.inv		
	20110215	\\192.168.1.25\SharedDocuments\Technical Support\SUPPORT FILES\Cases\Test Cases\CT_vol_gradient.inv		
Anonymous Patient	20090205	\\192.168.1.25\SharedDocuments\Technical Support\SUPPORT FILES\Cases\Test Cases\3 Posterior DICOM\00003DCM		
Anonymous Patient	20100906	\\192.168.1.25\SharedDocuments\Technical Support\SUPPORT FILES\Cases\Test Cases\3_single_lower.inv		
Anonymous Patient	20100108	Cases J_snipe_jowership (1)92.168.1.25[sharedDocuments\Technical Support\SUPPORT FILES\Cases\Demo Cases\3DA\Default Tracing_Anonymous Female.inv		
	Options	Open Selected Case Cano	el	

Click the Browse File from This Device button to search manually for local data to open. For opening DICOM data, as shown to the right, simply highlight one of the .dcm files and click **Open. It does not matter** which **DICOM file is chosen**, as selecting one opens all the files within the data set present in that folder. For opening an Invivo file, select it and press **Open**. Invivo files can also be compressed and opened.

Organize 🔻 New folder			
		= -	?
★ Favorites     Desktop     Desktop     Downloads     Stuff     ALLSHARED     People - Anatomage Peo     Recent Places     SUPPORT FILES     BACKUP	00000DCM	2/2 2/2 2/2 2/2 2/2 2/2 2/2 2/2 2/2	te r 26/. 26/. 26/. 26/. 26/. 26/. 26/. 26/.
⊿ 🥽 Libraries ▷ 🖹 Documents	00008DCM 00009DCM		26/2 26/2

The File Manager automatically stores recently viewed case locations. This allows for quicker access to these cases. By default, files are saved in the "Anatomage Cases" folder, located in "My Documents." This location can be changed in the Menu Bar  $\rightarrow$  File  $\rightarrow$  Preferences  $\rightarrow$  File Manager.

Quickly search through the recent cases by typing in the Patient Name or Scan Date in the search fields (shown right). The selected cases can be removed from the Recent Case List by selecting the **Options...** button and using the additional buttons (shown below). These options can completely clear the Recent Cases list.

Click the **Browse File from The Invivo Workspace** button to search cases available on Invivo Workspace. Enter the Invivo Workspace account credentials when prompted. Available cases are displayed in the File Manager to be loaded into Invivo.

🛃 File Manager					×
⊂Open New Case C:\ImageRoot			Browse File from This Device	Browse File from the Invivo WORKSPACE	
Recent Case History Search Criteria Patient Name:			Scan Date:		1
Patient Name	Scan Date		File Name		
Anonymous Patient	20060809	\\192.168.1.25\SharedDocu Cases\5.3\Manual_AnatoMo	uments\Technical Support\SUPPORT F odel_Adult_Male.inv	FILES \Cases \Manual	

🛃 Sign In	×
Sign In	
Username	
Password	
Sign	In
Remember Me	

After closing a case, to reopen another one, click on "File"  $\rightarrow$  "Open", and the File Manager will appear again.

Selecting **Options...** displays additional options to delete the recent case history or to delete select cases from the list. This only modifies the cases that are displayed on the File Manager and does not delete the actual files from where they are saved.

Options	OK Cancel
Delete History Delete Selected	

## Invivo/DICOM File Saving

Invivo provides four options for saving and each type differs in the size of the saved file and its compatibility with other software. Choosing "File"  $\rightarrow$  "Save As..." for any file presents the dialog on the right. Choosing "File"  $\rightarrow$  "Save" when a DCM file is open saves an INV in the specified location or simply overwrites the same file if it is already in INV file type.

👔 File Save Type	
) Invivo	
⊙ Single File DICOM	
O Multi-file DICOM with DICOMDIR	
O Multi-file DICOM with .dcm extension	
ОКСС	ancel

#### Invivo

The following work can be saved as an Invivo file (.inv).

- Case Information & Patient Orientation
- Traced Nerves
- Implants & Implant Measurements
- Volume Measurements, Landmarks, and Annotations
- Images captured within the Gallery
- Sculpting Operations
- <sup>†</sup>Models imported from MDStudio
- <sup>†</sup>Tracings performed in 3DAnalysis

<sup>†</sup>These functions require the installation and activation of additional software modules.

Click "File"  $\rightarrow$  "Save As...," browse to the destination folder, name the file (default is the patient's name), then click **Save**.

The following save dialog box appears. Select the default "Full" option for saving everything without losing any information.

#### DICOM

When the DICOM file type is chosen, the output options are either a single lossless DICOM or a multi-file DICOM (with DICOMDIR) accompanied with an Invivo workup file containing workup data and a folder of exported Gallery images in DCM format.

For single-file DICOMs (Figure 1), the save dialog asks for a location to save the files. For multi-file DICOMs (Figure 2), create or choose a folder to save the slices and DICOMDIR file. The DICOMDIR file presents the directory of slices to Invivo to accelerate the loading speed.





👔 Save As					22
🚱 🗢 💻 Deskt	top 🕨		<b>▼ 4</b> 9 Sea	rch Desktop	٩
Organize 🔻 Ne	ew folder				•• •
☆ Favorites ■ Desktop	i 🧱	12			
🗼 Downloads 🕮 Recent Places	Libraries s	SWTest Admin	Computer	Network	New folder
詞 Libraries 📄 Documents					
J Music ■ Pictures					
Videos	-				
File name:	Sample Case				•
Save as type:	Dicom File (*.dcm)				•
lide Folders				Save	Cancel

#### Figure 1: Single-file DICOM Save Dialog

The DICOM File Save Option dialog (Figure 3) presents numerous options for saving the file. Compression reduces the size of the file at the cost of increased saving and loading speed. "Lossless" or "Lossy" determines the quality (amount of data) of the file that is saved. Resampling changes the resolution by a factor in each orthogonal plane. The workup file description can be used to differentiate between different workup files on PACS. If "Save additional series" option is selected, the coronal and sagittal DICOM series are also exported along with the default axial series.

Choose a folder for m	ulti file DICOM:				X
😋 🔵 🗢 🔳 Desktop	•		▼ <sup>4</sup> → Sec	arch Desktop	م
Organize 👻 New	folder				•• • 0
Favorites Desktop Downloads	E Libraries	SWTest Admin	Computer	Network	New folder
➢ Libraries ➢ Documents J Music ➢ Pictures ₩ Videos					
Computer	+ older: New folder				
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	older: New folder		Selec	t Folder	Cancel

Figure 2: Multi-file DICOM Save Dialog

DICOM File Save Options		$\times$
Compression		
O Uncompressed	<ul> <li>Lossless Compressed</li> </ul>	
	O Lossy Compressed	
Resample		
Volume		
X 1:1 🔻	Y 1:1 V Z 1:1	T
Series Description		
Save additional series		
	OK Cancel	

Figure 3: DICOM File Save Options

# **Custom Saving Dialog**

Available for Invivo file saving: By selecting the "Customize" option, the custom saving dialog shows up. In the dialog box, one can compress the data. For the main volumetric image, you can select to save it as "LossLess" or "Lossy" compression. With LossLess compression, the volume is compressed to about 1/3rd - 1/4th of the original size. With the Lossy compression option, the file size can be dramatically reduced, but the image is altered. Resampling the data will greatly reduce its size by combining voxels to reduce the overall voxel count. Rescaling the image will reduce the number of shades of gray in the image. You can also choose to selectively compress images in the gallery, the clinical content (such as implants and nerve tracings), and the models. If "Save additional series" option is selected the coronal and sagittal DICOM series will also be exported along with the default axial series.





Warning: Saving files in lossy format degrades image quality.

# **Saving As an Invivo Project File**

Click "File"  $\rightarrow$  "Save As Project..." to save the case as an APJ, Invivo Project file. This file **only** saves work up data. It requires a reference data (.dcm scan data or .inv file) when opening. If Invivo cannot locate the reference data, it prompts to locate the data filepath. Because it is saving only the changes to the original, APJ files save much faster than full INV files.

### **DICOM File Loading with PACS**

If one of the PACS option in the Preferences of Invivo were chosen, upon launch, the PACS File Import window opens instead of the File Manager. At initial launch, the settings need to be configured to connect with the database, but this information is retained subsequently.

PACS File Import					X
General					
	Query		Conf	figure	
Patient Information					
Name	Last:	First:	Middle:		
MRN (ID)					
Birth Date	8/31/2017 📫 🗌				
Accession #			Sex		
Body Part			Modality		
Study Date	8/31/2017 :		Study Time	11:26:31	AM 1
Series Description					
Case List					
Name	ID	Sex	D	OB	Study Instar
•					Þ
				OK	Cancel

Without selecting a PACS mode, this interface can still be accessed by choosing "File" → "Import PACS."

#### **PACS Configuration**

Click **Configure** to set up the connection to PACS. Input the appropriate server data and test the connection to verify the information. Tag configuration and Query and Retreive settings can be accessed under **Configure Tags**.

Configurations can be added, updated, and removed from the drop-down menu.

Scans from PACS are stored locally in the Local Storage Directory folder while they are open. The option to delete the local files after opening them is available.

Transport Layer Security (TLS) setup can also be configured.

Once the information is complete, click **OK**. This data is saved until manually reconfigured.

PACS Configuration	×
×	
Remove	Add
	Update
Server Setup	Client Setup
	AE Title
AE Title	Port
	Local Storage Directory
Host Name	C:\PacsDL
Port	Browse
Configure Tags	Delete Files After Open Warning: All the files in the Local Storage Directory will be deleted if "Delete Files After Open" option is checked. Please
Test Connection	make sure you select a folder for temporary files only.
TLS Setup	
Enable	
Peer Certificate	
Client Certificate	
Client Private Key	
Cypher List	
	OK Cancel

#### **PACS File Loading**

Click **Query** to load the cases stored on PACS. Filter cases using the patient information fields. Select a case from the Case List and click **OK**. Invivo searches for any workup files associated with the patient. Select an existing workup file and click **OK** or click **Cancel** to open the raw patient scan.

	Description	Create Date	Create Time
Workup A		20170830	120943
Workup B		20170901	142101

#### **PACS File Saving**

Click on File  $\rightarrow$  "Export PACS" to save the file onto PACS.

- **Configure:** Opens the PACS Configuration dialog.
- For descriptions of the different DICOM types, refer to page 27.
- Without installing under PACS mode, this interface can still be accessed by choosing "File" → "Export PACS."



## Lay Egg

This function creates an executable file containing the 3D volume data from the scan that is currently open as well as a 2D Invivo viewer program. This function is designed to allow the sharing of scan data from an Invivo user to a non-Invivo user on shareable media such as a CD, DVD, or flash drive. Note that some antivirus programs may detect the file as a virus due to its executable format.

**EggViewer**: Running this file initializes the viewer program and then loads the embedded scan data. The EggViewer contains some Section, ArchSection, and Gallery functionality.



#### **Export to CD**

This function exports the currently opened scan as a compressed or uncompressed DICOM or a full, compressed, or customized setting Invivo file. The exported file is placed in the temporary burn location in the computer.

	<ul> <li>Files Ready to Be Written to the Disc (</li> </ul>	2)			
desisten ini 2/12/2017 12:29 DM Configuration sett 1 KP	T.1.2.276.0.7230010.3.1.4.1242079965.16	8/31/2017 12:01 PM	InVivoDental docu	121,159 KB	
• desktop.mi 3/13/2017 12:26 PM Conliguration Sett 1 KB	🗊 desktop.ini	3/13/2017 12:28 PM	Configuration sett	1 KB	

## **Send File**

#### Invivo Workspace

The active case can be sent through Invivo Workspace as Invivo, single file DICOM, multi-file DICOM with DICOMDIR, or multi-file DICOM with .dcm extension file types. The software prompts the user to sign in to an Invivo Workspace account. If no account was previously made, click **Create Account** to get started. Toggle on "Remember Me" to retain the username and password that is used. Click **Forgot Password?** To reset the password for an existing cloud account if needed.

After logging in, select the file type to upload and send. The user can then input the recipient's name, email, message subject, and discussion notes. Existing contacts in Invivo Workspace can be searched to automatically populate the contact. The case and message are sent to the recipient's Invivo Workspace account. The recipient can then preview the case through the browser viewer or download it for further use.

👔 Sign In		×
Sign In		Create Account
Username		
Password		
	Sign In	
Remember Me		Forgot Password?

✓       Search from contacts at the Invivo WORKSP         First Name       Last Name         Email       Test Case         ✓       Notes         Send       Send	🛃 Send To		×
Email Test Case Notes	✓ Search from contact	ts at the Invivo WORKSP.	)
Test Case	First Name	Last Name	
Notes	Email		
	Test Case		T
Food	Notes		
Seed			
Food			
Food			
Seed			
Food			
Cond			
		and	



# **Upload for Service**

To send the case directly to the Invivo Model website for the Invivo Model service, input the Invivo Model login when prompted. Toggle on "Remember Me" to retain the login information, and click **Upload** to upload the case. If further instructions are required for processing the case, please contact the Invivo Model department at 408-333-3484 ext. 4.

Note: This function cannot be used for uploading Surgical Guide cases. To do so, please access the Invivo Model website.

👔 Upload	File	X
Upload for	AnatoModel Service	
User ID	Username	
Password	Password	
Remem	nber Me	
	Upload	Close

## **Case Information Display**

To display or hide the Case Information for a specific patient, go to the "File"  $\rightarrow$  "Case Info." Click **Anonymize** then click **OK** to save the changes.

InVivoDental		
ile Edit View Help	p	
Open	Ctrl+0	
Close		
Save	Ctrl+S	
	Ctri+5	hange Layout
Save As		
ve As Project		
Egg		
xport to CD		
Import PACS		
xport PACS		
nd File		
1t	Ctrl+P	<u>mm</u>
t Preview		
age Setup		tom Section
rint Layout Setup		
se Info		Delete
tem Info		mm
references		
nport Orientation		
		Sagittal
Manage Workflow		
Exit Dimension (IJK) 768	768	576

## Manage Workflow

To edit the naming, order, and number of tabs that load with the software, go to the "File" → "Manage Workflow."

To rename a tab, click on it in the Name column in the My Workflow window, and type directly into the field. To change the order of tabs, click on the tab and select "Move Up" or "Move Down."

To add or remove tabs, select them from the Source Views window or the My Workflow window and select the button to add or remove respectively.

The software must be relaunched to apply the workflow changes.

#### **Image Capture to File**

To capture an image of the active display to file, click "View"  $\rightarrow$  "Capture to File." Browse to the location to save the image, type the name of the file, choose the file type on the "Save as type" drop-down, and click **Save**. The file can be saved as bmp, jpg, or png format. Jpg is the most popular file format for images, but there is a small amount of color degradation. Bmp preserves the image, but the file size is big. Png is an effective lossless format that does not degrade the color.

Capture to Gallery     Ctri+G       Nyout     Capture To File       Capture To Clipboard     Destrop       Capture To File In Temporary Folder     Destrop       Pental     Full Screen
Capture To Gallery       Ctri+G         Yout       Capture To File         I       Capture To Clipboard         W Contro       Capture To File In Temporary Folder         Full Screen       Image: Capture To File In Temporary Folder         Intrast       Full Screen         Intrast       Image: Capture To File In Temporary Folder         Intrast       Full Screen         Intrast       Image: Capture To File In Temporary Folder         Intrast       Image: Capture To File In Temporary Fo
Layout Capture to File Desitop Capture To Clipboard Capture To File In Temporary Folder Dental Pental Coreen Brichbrass
Image: Capture To Clipboard       Image: Capture To File In Temporary Folder         View Contro       Capture To File In Temporary Folder         Dental       Full Screen         Brightness       Image: Music
Capture To File In Temporary Folder     Image: Capture To File In Temporary Folder       Dental     Full Screen       Briddhaes     Image: Capture To File In Temporary Folder
Dental     Full Screen     Image: Constraint of the second secon
Brightness and Music
Pictures State Sta
Videos
Contrast File name: Pano
Save as type: Jpeg Fil
Hide Folders

# **Image Capture to Gallery**

Selecting "Capture To Gallery" or pressing Ctrl + G captures an image of the rendering window and saves it to the Image List (see Gallery Tab features for additional information, pg. 150).

😥 InVivoDental			
File Edit View Help			
Capture To Gallery Ctrl+G Section	VolRen Arch Pano Ceph Implant Restoration A		Superimpose Mode Gallery
Layout Capture To File			Gallery
Capture To Clipboard 🛛 🛛 🥐	「入動」「響人人人人 Mi つ i 🏠		
View Coptro			
A Full Screen A	Anonymous Patient ./31/1976	Clinic 8/9/2006	Anonymous Patient 8/31/1976
Brightness			0
[][]5	<i>C</i> h		ran)
Contrast			
	1.4		
Sharpening No 🔻			10000

# **Image Capture to Clipboard**

Selecting "Capture To Clipboard" captures an image of the rendering window to the clipboard for pasting in other programs



# Image Capture to File in Temporary Folder

Selecting "Capture To File In Temporary Folder" captures an image of the rendering window to the temporary folder set in File  $\rightarrow$  Preferences. The image is always named "Untitled.jpg".

InVivoDental					
File Edit	View Help				
	Capture To Gallery Ctrl+G				
_Layout	Capture To File				
	Capture To Clipboard				
Mary Careb	Capture To File In Temporary Folder				
View Contr Dental	o Full Screen				
<b>D</b> 1 1 1					
# **Image Navigation**

Below is an explanation showing how to manipulate images in the rendering window with the keyboard and mouse.

# Zoom In/Out

- Place the mouse cursor in the center of the image.
- Hold down the "Control" key + left-button on the mouse.
- While holding down the buttons indicated above, move the mouse up and down on the screen.
- This shrinks/enlarges the image: Down vertically zooms out. Up vertically zooms in.



# Pan (Shift)

- Place the mouse cursor in the center of the image.
- Hold down the "Shift" key + left-button on the mouse.
- While holding down the buttons indicated above, move the mouse any direction to achieve the desired image displacement.



# **Free Rotate**

## Applicable only for 3D images.

- Place the mouse cursor in the center of the image.
- Hold down the left-button on the mouse.
- While holding down the left-button, move the mouse in any direction to achieve the desired rotational position.



### **Free Rolling**

#### Applicable only for 3D images.

- Hold down the "Space" key + left-button on the mouse.
- While holding down the buttons indicated above, move the mouse up and down to rotate the image about a central axis.



# **Increment Rotate**

## Applicable only for 3D images.

Use the keyboard arrows ← ↑ ↓ → to rotate the 3D Model 1 degree up, down, right, or left, perpendicular to the computer screen.

### **Increment Roll**

#### Applicable only for 3D images.

Hold down the "Control" key and use the keyboard arrows ← → to rotate the 3D Model 1 degree rolling left or right about a central axis. Pressing ← → without the Control key pressed rolls the image left or right. Use ↑↓ to roll the image up or down.

# **Anatomical Plane Clipping**

#### Applicable only for 3D images.

- Enable clipping in the Control Panel.
- Place the mouse cursor over the center of the image, then scroll the mouse wheel forward or backward to clip the anatomic plane as desired.



# **Scroll Slice**

• For 2D views, place the mouse cursor in the center of the image then scroll the mouse wheel forward or backward to move one slice at a time.

# **Move/Rotation Widget**

- **Superimposition View:** Click on either the ring or the arrows circling the patient and move it in the direction to orient the patient.
- **Model View:** Use to move a model through a portion of the volume for simulation creation. Click on either the ring or the arrows circling the model and move/rotate it in the direction to move the model.

## **3D Restoration Widget**

The 3D Restoration widget is designed to maximize visibility in the renderer and provide a high level of versatility in crown positioning and sizing. The resizing handles only appear when the camera perspective is within a range of angles that is relatively orthogonal to it.

- The rotation circle appears on the same plane as the two resizing tools that are close to orthogonal to each other and the camera perspective and feature eight arrows for rotation.
- The red resizing handle can be selected and dragged toward/away from the crown to reduce/expand the mesiodistal size of the crown.
- The green resizing handle can be selected and dragged
- The blue resizing handle (not shown) can be selected and dragged toward/away from the crown to reduce/expand the buccolingual size of the crown.
- The crown can be clicked and dragged freely along a plane orthogonal to the camera angle.







# **Full Screen Mode**

Below is an explanation pertaining to running the software in full screen mode.

# **Switching to Full Screen Mode**

From the software menu, select "View"  $\rightarrow$  "Full Screen." "Full screen stereo" is only applicable for the stereo display system. To return to the normal screen mode, press the "Esc" key on the keyboard.



# **The View Tabs:**

# **Section View Features**

The **Section View Tab** gives the ability to view the X, Y, and Z sections (axial, coronal, sagittal) and user-created, custom sections simultaneously for 2D visualization, measurements, and the utilization of several image enhancement features. Invivo also integrates 3D functions in the Section V iew Tab.



# **Section: Toolbar**

Shown below are the Toolbar and tools that are loaded with the Section View Tab:



- **Reset:** Resets the rendering window to the original view size and the brightness and contrast to the preset.
- Left: Automatically orients the volume in a left sagittal view.
- <sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub> Left: Automatically orients the volume in a 45° left view.
- **Front:** Automatically orients the volume in a front view.
- <sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub> **Right:** Automatically orients the volume in a 45° right view.
- **Right:** Automatically orients the volume in a right sagittal view.
- ¥

R

4

- **Top:** Automatically orients the volume in a top-down view.
- Bottom: Automatically orients the volume in a bottom-up view.
- $\checkmark$

 $\geq$ 

- **Back:** Automatically orients the volume in a posterior view.
- **Distance Measurement:** After selecting this tool, click two points to mark the desired distance. A number in millimeters automatically displays. Click on the measurement and press the "delete" key to delete it.
  - **Angle Measurement:** After selecting this tool, click the first point, then click the vertex, then click the last point to create an angle. A number in degrees automatically displays. Click on the measurement and press the "delete" key to delete it.

**Area Measurement:** After selecting this tool, click multiple points along the boundary of the desired area. Double-click or right-click to end the measurement. A number in millimeters squared automatically displays. Click on the measurement and press the "delete" key to delete it.



**Polyline Measurement:** Select this option and mark any number of points in the slice view. Rightclick to end the measurement, and the total distance appears. Clicking on the nodes and moving the cursor can modify points. Click on the measurement and press the "delete" key to delete it.



**Reorientation:** Click this button to re-orient the image. Grab the arrow widgets and rotate the image to the desired orientation.



6

Arrow Notation: Allows an arrow to be drawn on the image.

**Circle Notation:** Allows a circle to be drawn on the image.



ΛT

Text Notation: Allows text to be written and edited on the image.

**H.U. Measurement:** Calculates the HU value of an area within a bounding rectangle, circle, or ellipse. The measurements display alongside the shape and can also be repositioned by dragging. The information updates when the box is moved or if the user scrolls.



**Layout:** After clicking on the layout icon, a list of various layout options appear. Click on the desired layout to apply it.





Information Display: Displays or hides case information embedded in the data.

0

View Sequence: Allows for the creation of custom camera sequences and AVI file movie capturing. Refer to the Volume Render View Sequence section (pg. 59) for additional information and description.



Warning: Any measurement that is incorrect can lead to surgical complications if diagnosis, treatment plans and/or actual treatment is based on the incorrect measurements. It is critical for the end user to learn how to perform measurements correctly and employ proper usage of all measurement tools. Measurement accuracy depends on the image data and the hardware scanner that generated the image data. The measurement cannot be more precise than the resolution of the image. Software reports the value based on user-picked points. Due to the nature of medical imaging, the boundary is not always well defined. The apparent boundary depends on the current brightness and contrast setting. The boundary may shift as the user makes adjustments to brightness and contrast. The user must understand the limitation of the measurement value before applying to the patient. If you notice any inconsistencies or software problems with measurements, or have further questions or concerns about using measurement tools correctly, please contact us at (408) 333-3484 or email us at dental@osteoidinc.com

## **Section: Control Panel**

Layout				
Defau	t	Change L	ayout	
View Control				
Dental 🔻				
Brightness				
		-		
Contrast				
		I		
Sharpening		Off	•	
Slice Thickness		0.0 ▼ n	nm	
Slice Interval		0.100 🔻 m	nm	
Additional View				
<ul> <li>3D Volume</li> </ul>		O Custom Secti	on	
🔿 Airway				
Custom Section				
3D Volume Clipping				
Enable Clippin	g	🗌 Flip		
	O Coror		gittal	
Image Info				
Dimension (IJK)	669	669	432	
Resolution (mm)	0.25	0.25	0.25	
Size (mm)	167.25	167.25	108.00	
Pointer Coordinate	25			
IJK	97	312	175	
XYZ	24.43	77.98	43.77	
Scalar Value	642.00			
H.U.	-358.00			
	Save Vie	w Settings		

#### Layout:

- Default: Reset to the original layout.
- Change Layout: Click to choose custom layout.

#### View Control:

- Brightness & Contrast: Can be adjusted for each of the presets to enhance the image. Clicking and dragging the mouse up/down on the 2D views increases/decrease the brightness. Clicking and dragging the mouse right/left on the 2D views increases/decreases the contrast.
- Rendering Preset (drop-down list): The presets either load a brightness/contrast setting that is optimized for a particular tissue type or a color preset.
- Dental (custom), Abdomen, Bone, Brain CT, Liver, Lung, Mediastinum, and Grayscale options are available.
- Color Presets: Allows better visualization of certain anatomic structures, soft tissue profiles, airway, etc. The color rendering is only for visualization. The colors are based on densities but DO NOT represent the density value of the bone.
- Sharpening Filter: Applies the selected sharpening filter from the drop-down menu to the 2D slice renderers.
- Slice Thickness: Uses ray sum when reconstructing the 3D image along each orthogonal plane.
- Slice Interval: The user may also define the Slice Interval by selecting a drop-down option between 0.1-20.0 mm or by manually entering a number within that interval on the keyboard.

#### Additional View:

- 3D Volume: This option allows 3D volume rendering in the fourth corner of the window.
- Custom Section: This option allows for the creation of a custom section.
- Airway: This option displays the airway in the 2D slices and as a 3D model if present in the case.

#### Custom Section:

- Click **Create** to start a custom section. By clicking two points, a customized section can be created on any cross section to better visualize anatomy along that axis. The custom section can be navigated by clicking and dragging the arrows to rotate, the endpoints to lengthen, or the center point to drag the entire section freely.
- **Delete:** Removes the custom cross section made in the rendering window.
- Slice Thickness: Adjusts the slice thickness of the custom section. Slice thickness can also be adjusted using the circular handles flanking the center of the section.

#### 3D Volume Clipping:

• When 3D volume is enabled, this option clips the volume for viewing the internal anatomy. The

clipping plane is synchronized with section cursors.

### Image Info:

• Dimension, resolution, and field of view size are summarized.

## **Pointer Coordinates:**

- IJK or XYZ: coordinates give the user the ability to examine the coordinate of the cursor upon the absolute coordinate system.
- Scalar Value is the gray scale value of the voxel pointed by the cursor pointer. H.U. or Hounsfield unit, is an approximate value of the voxel calculated by "Rescale Slope" and "Rescale Intercept" in DICOM information. *H.U. value approximations may not be as accurate if the CT hardware calibration is off. Contact the hardware manufacturer for more information about H.U. accuracy.*

### Save View Settings

• Saves the current 2D View settings to be reloaded upon opening any case. See the Display Preferences section in **Preferences** (pg. 19) for more information on which settings are saved for this specific tab.

## **Section: Rendering Window**

This window allows viewing of the X, Y, and Z sections (axial, coronal, sagittal) and custom sections or a 3D view simultaneously. This allows the clinician to have very accurate 2D visualization and 2D measurements.



**Scroll wheel:** Move mouse pointer to the desired cross section. Use the scroll wheel to move the slice up and down.

**Cursor:** Grab one of the cursors (axial, sagittal or coronal). Move the cursor in the desired direction. The corresponding image is updated.

**Center Circle:** Pick a point inside the center circle. Move the circle in the desired direction. The other two images are updated.

**Zoom:** Click and hold the left-click mouse button on the image and the "Ctrl" key on the keyboard. Drag the mouse cursor up and down to zoom in and out.

**Pan:** Click and hold the left-click mouse button on the image and the "Shift" key on the keyboard. Drag the mouse cursor to move the image.

**Brightness:** Click on a slice in the axial, sagittal, and coronal views and drag the mouse to adjust the brightness and contrast. Dragging the mouse up/down increases/decreases the brightness.

**Contrast:** Click on a slice in the axial, sagittal, and coronal views and drag the mouse to adjust the brightness and contrast. Dragging the mouse left/right increases/decreases the contrast.

# **Section: Light Box**



**Change Layout** has the option to change the Section view format to a "Light Box" style.

• The Light Box is composed of 4-32 sections of either axial, sagittal, or coronal views.



# **Volume Render View Features**

The **Volume Render Tab** shows the patient in three-dimensionally reconstructed views and allows for the exploration of internal structures and never-before-seen views of the patient.



### **Volume Render: Toolbar**

R

4

4

Shown below are the Toolbar and tools that are loaded with the Volume Render View Tab:



- Reset: Resets the rendering window to the original view size.
- Left: Automatically orients the volume in a left sagittal view.
- <sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub> Left: Automatically orients the volume in a 45° left view.
- **Front:** Automatically orients the volume in a front view.
- <sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub> **Right:** Automatically orients the volume in a 45° right view.
- **Right:** Automatically orients the volume in a right sagittal view.
- Top: Automatically orients the volume in a top-down view.
- Bottom: Automatically orients the volume in a bottom-up view.
- Back: Automatically orients the volume in a posterior view.
- **Quick Zoom:** Click the zoom icon, then the point on the volume to zoom in. Use Reset View icon to go back to normal size.
- **Slice Explorer:** Once activated, clicking on a point on the volume opens a 2D zoom window in that location. The zoom window can be scrolled through using the mouse wheel.

**Freehand Sculpture:** Freely outline an area and remove the volume perpendicular to the plane of the screen. The volume inside or outside the selection can be chosen by clicking in the respective areas.

30

 $\odot$ 

Ł

**Polygon Sculpture:** Outline an area by placing a series of points and right-clicking. The volume perpendicular to the plane of the screen is removed. The volume inside or outside the selection can be chosen by clicking in the respective areas.

 $\oplus$ 

**Marker:** Select this option to mark a point on the volume and X, Y, Z coordinates (axial, sagittal, vertical) appear. Clicking on the point and moving the cursor can modify points. Click on the point and press the "delete" key to delete it. Control Panel features allow the values to be hidden or exported to a report.

**Distance Measurement:** Select this option and mark two points on the volume, and the distance appears. Clicking on the point and moving the cursor can modify points. Click on the measurement and press the "delete" key to delete it. Control Panel features allow the values to be projected to 2D, hidden, or exported to a report.



**Angle Measurement:** Select this option and mark three points on the volume and the angle between them appears. Clicking on their control points and moving the cursor can modify measurements. Click on the measurement and press the "delete" key to delete it. Control Panel features allow the values to be projected to 2D, hidden, or exported to a report.

**Polyline Measurement:** Select this option and mark any number of points on the volume. Rightclick to end the measurement, and the total distance appears. Clicking on the nodes and moving the cursor can modify points. Click on the measurement and press the "delete" key to delete it. Control Panel features allow the values to be projected to 2D, hidden, or exported to a report.



Volume Measurement: This button opens the volumetric measurement window.

Quick Measurement: Click to activate a ruler at the tip of the cursor. Click again to turn off.

Reorientation: Change the patient orientation. See page 56.



**Comment Marker:** Pick a point in the volume and enter comments. Type the desired text label and press **OK**.



Grid: Toggles between four different grid layouts for simple assessment of size, measurement, and spatial location.



1

Information Display: Displays or hides case information embedded in the scan data.

**View Sequence:** Allows for the creation of custom camera sequences and AVI file movie capturing. Refer to the View Sequence description (pg. 59).



Settings: Allows option to view either parallel or perspective views in 3D.



Warning: Any measurement that is incorrect can lead to surgical complications if diagnosis, treatment plans and/or actual treatment is based on the incorrect measurements. It is critical for the end user to learn how to perform measurements correctly and employ proper usage of all measurement tools. Measurement accuracy depends on the image data and the hardware scanner that generated the image data. The measurement cannot be more precise than the resolution of the image. Software reports the value based on user-picked points. Due to the nature of medical imaging, the boundary is not always well defined. The apparent boundary depends on the current brightness and contrast setting. The boundary may shift as the user makes adjustments to brightness and contrast. The user must understand the limitation of the measurement value before applying to the patient. If you notice any inconsistencies or software problems with measurements, or have further questions or concerns about using measurement tools correctly, please contact us at (408) 333-3484 or email us at dental@osteoidinc.com

#### **Volume Render: Control Panel**

Rendering				
Method:	Quality 🔻			
Reconstruction:	Volume Render 🔹			
View Control				
Gray Scale	Inverse			
Soft Tissue 1	Soft Tissue 2			
Soft Tissue+Bone	Soft Tissue+Teeth			
Bone	Teeth			
Custom	Set Custom			
Opacity				
Brightness				
Contrast	- 			
Enable Clipping     Flip     Sagittal     Axial				
Measurement Project to 2D	Hide All Values			
Annotation	Visible			
Layout: Vertical Spread Polynomial				
Visibility Visibility Inplant Nasal	Stone Model Airway			

#### Rendering:

Different methods of rendering can be selected as needed.

- Method: "Performance" is fast but there are some rendering artifacts. "Quality" gives the highest level of detail, but response is slower. "Default" is in between the other two options.
- Reconstruction: There are three possible reconstruction methods: Volume Rendering, Maximum Intensity, and X-ray.

#### View Control:

- Color Presets: Gray Scale, Inverse, Soft Tissue 1, etc. allow better visualizations of certain anatomic structures, soft tissue profiles, airway, etc. This is achieved by displaying specific densities with specific colors.
- Opacity: Allows for the translucency/opacity to be adjusted.
- Brightness & Contrast: Can be adjusted for each of the presets to enhance the image.

#### **Clipping:**

- Click the "Enable Clipping" box to slice the image along the predefined anatomical planes (sagittal, axial, coronal, and arch).
- Scrolling the mouse wheel or slider moves the clipping plane.
- To switch a view to the opposite side, click "Flip."

#### Measurement:

- Measurements can be projected as 2D values or hidden by clicking the appropriate box.
- **Delete All** deletes all measurements within the rendering window.
- **Report** exports the values and annotations to a .CSV file for viewing and/or performing computations as a spreadsheet.

#### Annotation:

- Edits selected comment/annotation in the text field.
- Toggle added comments on/off by selecting "Visible."
- Layout: Sorts all added comments in the rendering window based on selected setting (Horizontal, Stick to Point, User Dragged, Vertical, Vertical Spread Straight, Vertical Spread Polynomial).

# Visibility:

• Nerves, Stone Models, Implants, etc. visibility can be toggled on and off.

#### **Volume Render: Rendering Window**

One of the most powerful features of Invivo is the remarkable rendering quality and speed at which the software works. The simplicity of this window is that it only displays the volume, patient information (if desired), and the opacity, brightness and contrast values.





Please refer to **Image Navigation (pg. 37)** for information about controlling and adjusting these images.



Warning: Any measurement that is incorrect can lead to surgical complications if diagnosis, treatment plans and/or actual treatment is based on the incorrect measurements. It is critical for the end user to learn how to perform measurements correctly and employ proper usage of all measurement tools. Measurement accuracy depends on the image data and the hardware scanner that generated the image data. The measurement cannot be more precise than the resolution of the image. Software reports the value based on user-picked points. Due to the nature of medical imaging, the boundary is not always well defined. The apparent boundary depends on the current brightness and contrast setting. The boundary may shift as the user makes adjustments to brightness and contrast. The user must understand the limitation of the measurement value before applying to the patient. If you notice any inconsistencies or software problems with measurements, or have further questions or concerns about using measurement tools correctly, please contact us at (408) 333-3484 or email us at dental@osteoidinc.com

## **Volume Render: Reorientation**

The reorientation tool provides the user a way to orient the volume using references lines as well as to reset the image to the default coordinate system.

- After selecting the reorientation icon in the toolbar, left-click and drag each reference line to the approximate proper location on the volume (ex. Frankfort Horizontal in sagittal view).
- If the patient orientation had previously been adjusted, the tool provides the options to reset to the default orientation of the scan or to adjust the current orientation.
- Left-click and drag the rotation handles to rotate the volume to match the reference line.
- Rotate the volume to visualize the rotation widgets on the other axes.





# **Volume Render: Volume Measurements**

The Volume Measurement tool can be used to estimate displaced volume (cc or cubic millimeters) of a specific anatomical structure. The desired anatomical structure must first be isolated by sculpting.

Then, press the **Volume Measurement** button. A new window opens, and the volumetric measurement value is displayed. Finally, the threshold values can be adjusted to obtain desired measurements. The volume measurement function is linked to rendering; the Inverse rendering preset can be used to take volumetric measurements of air.



Important: The measurement values may not be true anatomical volumetric measurements. Due to the nature of the imaging, there are imaging artifacts such as white noise, scattering, beam hardening, ring noise or off scale H.U. The software measurement tool cannot distinguish the imaging artifact from the true anatomy. Furthermore, the measurement values depend on threshold values; thus, user must set proper thresholds to get the best estimate of the desired structure. The measurements must not be used as the sole metric for any treatment.



Warning: Any measurement that is incorrect can lead to surgical complications if diagnosis, treatment plans and/or actual treatment is based on the incorrect measurements. It is critical for the end user to learn how to perform measurements correctly and employ proper usage of all measurement tools. Measurement accuracy depends on the image data and the hardware scanner that generated the image data. The measurement cannot be more precise than the resolution of the image. Software reports the value based on user-picked points. Due to the nature of medical imaging, the boundary is not always well defined. The apparent boundary depends on the current brightness and contrast setting. The boundary may shift as the user makes adjustments to brightness and contrast. The user must understand the limitation of the measurement value before applying to the patient. If you notice any inconsistencies or software problems with measurements, or have further questions or concerns about using measurement tools correctly, please contact us at (408) 333-3484 or email us at dental@osteoidinc.com

# **Volume Render: Movie Capturing and Customized View Sequences**

ew Sequence Ed						
/iew				Insert	Modify	Delete
Name	Preset	Opacity	Clipping	Simulatio	n	
/iew	Teeth		Sagittal			
/iew	Teeth		Axial			
liew	GrayScale		Sagittal			
/iew	Bone					
quence File						
equence File	C:/Users/swtest.admi	n/Documents/Anato	mage_Cases/sample	video.vseq		
	C:/Users/swtest.admi	n/Documents/Anato	mage_Cases/sample v	video.vseq		
New	C:/Users/swtest.admi	n/Documents/Anato	mage_Cases/sample 1	video.vseq		
New Save As Load		n/Documents/Anato	mage_Cases/sample 1	video.vseq		
New Save As			mage_Cases/sample 1		Frames/Net	— [] Lo

🛃 Video Capture					X
Action					
		Current Vier	w Sequence		
Movie File Location					
File Name:					
\/allshared\SharedDoc	uments\Technical Sup	pport\SUPPORT F	ILES \Cases \Test Cases \Manual	Cases\SuperPano_VolR	
Video Frames and Playir	ng Time				
	Frames/View	15	(more frames = smoother vid	eo)	
	Frames/Sec	15	(more frames = faster video)		
	Total Play Time:	1 seconds	(number of views x FPV / FPS		
Ending Logo					
Image File:				Brows	se
Add logo	Duration	: 4	Seconds	Background:	
Capture				C	ancel

# View Sequence:

- Create sequences by clicking on **Insert** for each step the volume transitions through.
  - For a movie that spins the volume left to right, and then turns up for a submental view, a frame should be inserted for each major view, and the View Sequencer connects the positions in a seamless movie.
- Multiple, different rendering presets can be integrated so that the sequence changes not only in position but also in colorizations.
- Video sequences can be saved for future use and then loaded using the **Load** and **Save As** buttons under Sequence File.
- Click on **VIDEO Capture** to open a dialog to customize and save the movie file.

## Movie Capture:

The **VIDEO Capture** button allows for customization, capturing, and exporting of an AVI (movie) file of the volume rendering sequence.

- Select **Change** to determine the AVI file name and save location.
- Set the frames/view and frames/sec to desired values.
  - More frames/view make the video smoother.
  - More frames/sec make the video run faster.
- Add an ending logo by selecting **Browse** and choosing an image file to display at the end of the video.
  - Select "Add Logo" to add the ending image.
  - Set the duration and background color.
- Click **Capture** once everything is set up to automatically export the video to the specified location with the specified name.

# **ArchSection View Features**

**ArchSection View Tab** is a sectional image exploration view. Instead of conventional X-Y-Z sections, this view allows the user to review the image in dentally meaningful perspectives using multiple cross sections, traversing the lengths of the dental arches.



# **ArchSection: Toolbar**

Shown below are the Toolbar and tools that are loaded with the ArchSection Tab:





 $\widehat{}$ 

Reset: Resets the window to the original view.

**Create Arch Spline:** After selecting this tool, create a new arch spline or edit an existing arch spline. Left-click to place nodes along the arch. Right-click or double-click to finish the arch spline. To modify an existing arch spline, drag the nodes to the desired positions. To move the arch while maintaining its shape, click and drag the central spline.



Arch Spline Ruler: Places ruler along the arch spline for easy reference.



**Distance Measurement:** After selecting this tool, click two points to mark the desired distance. A number in millimeters automatically displays.



**Angle Measurement:** Select this option and mark three points on the volume, and the angle between them appears. Clicking on their control points and moving the cursor can modify measurements. Click on the measurement and press the "delete" key to delete it.



**Area Measurement:** After selecting this tool, click multiple points along the boundary of the desired area. Double-click or right-click to end the measurement. A number in millimeters squared automatically displays. Click on the measurement and press the "delete" key to delete it.

**Polyline Measurement:** Select this option and mark any number of points in the slice view. Rightclick to end the measurement, and the total distance appears. Clicking on the nodes and moving the cursor can modify points. Click on the measurement and press the "delete" key to delete it.



Arrow Notation: Allows an arrow to be drawn on the image.



R.

**Circle Notation:** Allows a circle to be drawn on the image.



**Text Notation:** Allows text to be written and edited on the image.

**H.U. Measurement:** Calculates the HU value of an area within a bounding rectangle, circle, or ellipse. The measurements display alongside the shape and can also be repositioned by dragging. The information updates when the box is moved or if the user scrolls.



hu

**Slice Capture Mode:** Opens the Slice Capture Manager to enable the capture of slices or groups of slices from a series of cross sections. Requires the creation of a slice group in the Report Tab and an activated Report module.



Rotate Cross Section: Adjusts the patient orientation in the cross sections.

**Layout:** After clicking on the layout icon, a list of various layout options appears. Click on the desired layout to apply it. A custom layout can be created and loaded.



i

Toggle Cursor Visibility: Conceals or displays cursors.

Information Display: Displays or hides case information embedded in the data.



**View Sequence:** Allows for the creation of custom camera sequences and AVI file movie capturing. Refer to the Volume Render View Sequence (pg. 59) section for additional information and description.



Warning: Any measurement that is incorrect can lead to surgical complications if diagnosis, treatment plans and/or actual treatment is based on the incorrect measurements. It is critical for the end user to learn how to perform measurements correctly and employ proper usage of all measurement tools. Measurement accuracy depends on the image data and the hardware scanner that generated the image data. The measurement cannot be more precise than the resolution of the image. Software reports the value based on user-picked points. Due to the nature of medical imaging, the boundary is not always well defined. The apparent boundary depends on the current brightness and contrast setting. The boundary may shift as the user makes adjustments to brightness and contrast. The user must understand the limitation of the measurement value before applying to the patient. If you notice any inconsistencies or software problems with measurements, or have further questions or concerns about using measurement tools correctly, please contact us at (408) 333-3484 or email us at dental@osteoidinc.com

## **ArchSection: Control Panel**

Layout				
Change Layout				
O Maxillary Arch  O Mandibular Arch Print Out				
Axial Section Interval 1.000 mm				
Cross Section     Width     Interval     Thickness       40.0 mm     ▼     1.000 mm     ▼     0.0 mm     ▼       ✓     Auto R-L     ✓     0.0 mm     ▼				
Panoramic Image Slice O X-ray Ruler I'IruePani				
View Control Brightness				
Contrast				
All Color Presets				
Sharpening Off 🔻				
Nerve Pathway				
New Nerve Modify Visibility				
Node Nerve Node				
Save View Settings				

#### Layout:

- **Change Layout** adjusts the layout with different numbers of slices and orientations. A custom layout can be configured. (See page 67.)
- Maxillary Arch and Mandibular Arch options allow two different arch splines to be created and saved. Switching between the two options changes which spline is manipulated and used in creating the panoramic and cross sections.
- "Print Out" layout is optimized for printing the image on paper. With Print Out layout, the current view can be printed on the paper in life-size. First, capture to Gallery, then print from Gallery to ensure the image is life size.

#### **Axial Section:**

• Interval: Distance between the subsequent axial sections.

## **Cross Section:**

- Width: Cross-section width.
- Interval: Distance between the subsequent cross sections.
- Thickness: Allows for the cumulative thickness of the slices to be viewed in the cross sections.
- Auto R-L: This allows the cross section to be oriented to a consistent R-L orientation on the screen. If turned off, the cross-section orientation is consistent to the arch spline.

#### Panoramic Image:

- Slice mode displays a single cross section along the panoramic curve (yellow). This mode is used for tracing the nerve.
- X-ray shows the ray sum (reconstructed x-ray) in the focal trough.
- Ruler: Displays a ruler on the bottom of the panoramic image.
- Tru-Pan<sup>TM</sup>: This option enables the one-click volumetric pan that can be created from scans taken by an i-CAT<sup>©</sup> Cone Beam 3D system. (This setting is only displayed in the Control Panel when a Tru-Pan<sup>TM</sup> case is currently loaded.)

#### View Control:

- Brightness and Contrast can be used to adjust the image.
- The All drop-down allows for brightness/contrast adjustments in different areas independently.
- Different Color Presets can be used to view the images in color.
- Sharpening Filter applies the selected sharpening filter from the drop-down menu to the 2D slice renderers.

#### Nerve Pathway:

- New Nerve: Starts a new nerve tracing.
- Modify: Allows editing of the selected nerve tracing.
- Visibility: Controls the visibility of the nerve in the section and X-ray renderers.
- Nerve Node: Select a specific node for modification.
- Diameter: Selects the diameter of the nerve that has been traced or a specifically selected node.
- Delete: Deletes the last placed node during the tracing or the entire nerve if Modify is active.

#### Save View Settings

• Saves the current 2D View settings to be reloaded upon opening any case. See the Display Preferences section in **Preferences** (pg. 19) for more information on which settings are saved for this specific tab.

## **ArchSection: Rendering Window**



Arch Cursor: Notice the green, orange, and brown coordinate indicators. These ArchSection coordinate indicators show the spatial location within the ArchSection rendering window.

- Cross Section Indicator: The green lines give the location of the cross sections along the arch spline.
- Axial Slice Indicator: The orange line shows the axial coordinate position within the section.
- Arch Spline: The brown spline in the center of the arch spline represents the current position where the arch section has moved.
- **Cross Section:** Mouse scrolling within any one of the three sagittal frames advances the slices to the patient's right or left and causes the green coordinate indicator to move mesial or distally in the axial and pano sections simultaneously. The up and down keys can also be used to scroll through cross sections by page.
- Axial Section: Mouse scrolling within the axial section advances the sections superiorly or inferiorly and causes the red coordinate indicator to move superiorly or inferiorly in the cross or pano sections simultaneously.
- **Pano Section:** Mouse scrolling within the coronal frame advances the slices buccally or lingually and causes the brown coordinate indicator to move buccally or lingually in the axial and cross sections simultaneously.

# **ArchSection: Creating A Nerve Pathway**

Creating a Nerve Pathway (e.g. Inferior Alveolar by following the mandibular canal to its exit).

- Click New Nerve.
- Left-click the mouse to start the nerve.
- Move the mouse to the next point along the nerve path and left-click again.
- Click **Delete** to remove the last-placed node if it is mispositioned.
- Repeat this procedure for the entire length of the nerve.
- **2.0 mm** is the default diameter of the nerve pathway, but the parameter can be adjusted as desired.
- Press **Done** to finish.

#### Editing a Nerve Pathway

- Click on a nerve tracing to select it. This highlights the nerve in a brighter red color.
- Click **Modify**. This reveals all of the nerve nodes that are visible in each slice in blue.
- Nodes can be moved by clicking and dragging it across the scan.
- Set the Nerve Node drop-down menu to "All" or a specific node.
- If "All" is selected, the entire nerve tracing's diameter can be adjusted.
- If a single node is selected, it is located in the slices, and its diameter and position may be adjusted independently. The nerve node diameter is adjusted in the Diameter drop-down menu.

#### Deleting a Nerve Pathway

- The **Delete** button can be used if a point was plotted in the wrong spot by deleting the last point added.
- Once a nerve has been completed and **Done** has been clicked, the nerve can be deleted by clicking on it and pressing the "delete" key on the keyboard or the **Delete** button.



Warning: Any nerve that is traced in a way that does not conform to the actual pathway of the nerve can lead to surgical complications if diagnosis, treatment plans and/or actual treatment is based off of the incorrect tracing. It is critical for the end user to learn how to properly perform nerve tracings correctly. If you notice any inconsistencies or software problems with nerve tracing or have further questions or concerns about nerve tracing, please contact Osteoid support at (408) 333-3484 or email us at dental@osteoidinc.com

# **ArchSection: Custom Layouts**

A custom layout can be set by going to the Layout tool or Change Layout. Click Set Custom Layout.



## Step 1.

Select whether the axial slice or the panoramic image should be visible. Set the number of columns and rows of cross sections. At least one cross section is always visible.

#### Step 2.

Select whether the main rendering window division is horizontal or vertical.

#### Step 3.

Click and drag the grey dividing borders to adjust the boundaries of each view. This affects the resulting size of each view.

Once **OK** is clicked, the custom layout is applied. If another layout is chosen subsequently, the custom layout can be reloaded by going to the **Layout** tool or **Change Layout** and clicking **Load Custom Layout**.

# **Super Pano View Features**

The **Super Pano View Tab** can construct and display an enhanced version of a panoramic radiograph, take measurements, and utilize several image enhancement features. It also has the ability to render a pano into a volumetric 3D image that can be rotated for greater visual advantages.



## **Super Pano: Toolbar**

Shown below are the Toolbar and tools that are loaded with the Super Pano View Tab:





Reset: Resets the rendering window to the original view.

**Create Focal Trough:** Sets the boundaries of the Super Pano. A focal trough is automatically set but can be adjusted or recreated entirely. Use the yellow dots to stretch, widen, or reshape the focal trough. The focal trough selects only the desired anatomy and excludes others such as the spine, which traditionally appears in panoramic radiographs as background noise.



 $\widehat{\cap}$ 

**Distance Measurement:** After selecting this tool, click two points to mark the desired distance. A number in millimeters automatically displays.

 $\mathbf{\lambda}$ 

i

**Angle Measurement:** After selecting this tool, click the first point, then click the vertex, then click the last point to create an angle. A number in degrees automatically displays.

**Grid:** Toggles between three different grid layouts for use in all of the section frames allowing quick assessment of measurements and spatial location.

Information Display: Displays or hides case information embedded in the data.

**Comment Marker:** Pick a point in the panoramic and enter comments.



Warning: Any measurement that is incorrect can lead to surgical complications if diagnosis, treatment plans and/or actual treatment is based on the incorrect measurements. It is critical for the end user to learn how to perform measurements correctly and employ proper usage of all measurement tools. Measurement accuracy depends on the image data and the hardware scanner that generated the image data. The measurement cannot be more precise than the resolution of the image. Software reports the value based on user-picked points. Due to the nature of medical imaging, the boundary is not always well defined. The apparent boundary depends on the current brightness and contrast setting. The boundary may shift as the user makes adjustments to brightness and contrast. The user must understand the limitation of the measurement value before applying to the patient. If you notice any inconsistencies or software problems with measurements, or have further questions or concerns about using measurement tools correctly, please contact us at (408) 333-3484 or email us at dental@osteoidinc.com

# **Super Pano: Control Panel**

Creat	te Pano
Gray Scale Threshold	
	H.U. 500
	1
View Control	
Gray Scale	Enhanced Gray
Soft Tissue+Teeth	Soft Tissue+Bone
Composite 1	Composite 2
Bone	Teeth
Teeth 2	Teeth 3
Brightness	
	-
Contrast	
	-
Inverse	
Sharpening	Low
Tru-Pan	
3D Settings	
Enable 3D	Nerve
Quality	🗌 Implant
Clipping	
Clipping Enable Clipping	🗌 Flip
<ul> <li>Sagittal</li> <li>Axia</li> </ul>	
Axial Setup	
Slice Mode	
3D Annotation	
	Visible

#### **Create Pano**

- The upper-lower limit is adjusted by left-clicking on a green line and dragging with the mouse. It specifies the vertical dimension of the pano that is being created.
- The focal trough is adjusted by left-clicking on the yellow points and dragging with the mouse. The length, width, and shape of the focal trough are adjusted to specify what appears in the pano.
- A preview is also shown in the rendering window.
- The **Create Pano** button should be pressed after the upper-lower limit and focal trough are first adjusted.

## Gray Scale Threshold

- This threshold sets the density limit in the pano.
- For noisy images, adjust the threshold so that the noise does not contribute to the pano.
- Threshold is usually set slightly below bone density.

## View Controls

- Pano can be rendered in multiple visualizations.
- Enhanced Gray sharpens Gray Scale rendering.
- By default, Enhanced Gray is selected.
- Brightness & Contrast: Can be adjusted to enhance the image.
- Inverse: Switches the background to white (switches coloring for Gray Scale Rendering).
- Sharpening Filter: Applies the selected sharpening filter from the drop-down menu to the 2D slice renderers.
- Tru-Pan<sup>TM</sup>: This option enables the one-click volumetric pan that can be created from scans taken by an i-CAT<sup>©</sup> Cone Beam 3D system. (This setting is only displayed in the Control Panel when a Tru-Pan<sup>TM</sup> case is currently loaded.)

# **3D** Settings

- Enable 3D: Select this feature to render the pano as a volumetric 3D image. The pano can be rotated, clipped, etc. like other volumes. (See **Image Navigation**, pg. 37.)
- Quality: Select this to give the highest level of detail for the generated pano.
- A traced nerve or placed implant can be toggled on/off with the "Nerve" and "Implant" boxes.

# Clipping

• This option is only applicable when 3D Pano is available. Clipping hides some part of the image so that the internal structure can be visible.

# Axial Setup

• The slice mode box sets how the focal trough is shown.

## **Super Pano: Rendering Window**

**Upper-Lower Limit:** The lower left box where the vertical parameter of the Super Pano is set. The green lines indicate the vertical limits. They can be dragged to set the desired upper and lower limit of the Super Pano. When "Slice Mode" is selected, the red line indicates where the focal trough plane is and can also be adjusted.

**Focal Trough:** The focal trough is adjusted in the lower middle box. Whatever is contained within it appears in the Super Pano allowing the construction of a panoramic x-ray with minimal background noise. The yellow dots can be left-clicked and dragged to adjust the length, width and shape of the focal trough. The focal trough can be adjusted by dragging the focal trough control points, or a new trough can be created by clicking the trough icon on the toolbar.

**Preview:** A preview of the Super Pano is displayed in the lower right box before creating it. This feature allows a Super Pano to be efficiently made with fewer or no adjustments needed afterward.



#### How to make a good Pano?

- Make a U-shaped, narrow focal trough encompassing the arches by adjusting points on the focal trough.
- Adjust Gray Scale threshold to filter soft tissue, so that the image is not too dark or too light.
- Refer to Image Navigation (pg. 37) for information about controlling and adjusting these images.
# **Super Ceph View Features**

The **Super Ceph View Tab** gives the ability to construct and view an enhanced version of a cephalometric radiograph, take measurements, and utilize several image enhancement features, all of which dramatically increases its diagnostic value.



# **Super Ceph: Toolbar**

Shown below are the Toolbar and tools that are loaded with the Super Ceph View Tab:



R

4

4

1

 $\mathbf{\lambda}$ 

- **Reset:** Resets the rendering window to the original view.
- Left: Automatically orients the volume in a left sagittal view.
- <sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub> Left: Automatically orients the volume in a 45° left view.
- Front: Automatically orients the volume in a front view.
- <sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub> **Right:** Automatically orients the volume in a 45° right view.
- **Right:** Automatically orients the volume in a right sagittal view.
- Top: Automatically orients the volume in a top-down view.
- **Bottom:** Automatically orients the volume in a bottom-up view.
- Back: Automatically orients the volume in a posterior view.
- **Distance Measurement:** After selecting this tool, click two points to mark the desired distance. A number in millimeters automatically displays.
- **Angle Measurement:** After selecting this tool, click the first point, then click the vertex, then click the last point to create an angle. A number in degrees automatically displays.
- $\mathbf{I}$

Ĩ

Text Notation: Allows text to be written and edited on the image.

- **Grid:** Toggles between two different grid layouts for use in all of the section frames allowing quick assessment of measurements and spatial location.
- Information Display: Displays or hides case information embedded in the data.



Warning: Any measurement that is incorrect can lead to surgical complications if diagnosis, treatment plans and/or actual treatment is based on the incorrect measurements. It is critical for the end user to learn how to perform measurements correctly and employ proper usage of all measurement tools. Measurement accuracy depends on the image data and the hardware scanner that generated the image data. The measurement cannot be more precise than the resolution of the image. Software reports the value based on user-picked points. Due to the nature of medical imaging, the boundary is not always well defined. The apparent boundary depends on the current brightness and contrast setting. The boundary may shift as the user makes adjustments to brightness and contrast. The user must understand the limitation of the measurement value before applying to the patient. If you notice any inconsistencies or software problems with measurements, or have further questions or concerns about using measurement tools correctly, please contact us at (408) 333-3484 or email us at dental@osteoidinc.com

# **Super Ceph: Control Panel**

Create Ceph						
Set Orientation						
Layout ● Screen  ○ Print Out						
Traditional Gray Scale Ceph Brightness Enhanced						
Contrast						
Thickness 40 mm						
Range Setup Full						
Sharpening None 🔻						
Volume Ceph						
X-ray X-ray + Soft Tissue						
Bone Preset 1 Bone Preset 2						
Bone Preset 3 Soft + Bone 1						
Soft + Bone 2 MIP						
Opacity						
Brightness						
I						
Contrast						
I						
Inverse Thickness 40 mm						
Range Setup Full V						
Projection						

## Create Ceph

• The **Create Ceph** button should only be clicked after the orientation of the patient's volumetric image is adjusted in the rendering window.

The "Set Orientation" box resets the orientation if a ceph was created incorrectly. Once the image is orientated correctly, press the **Create Ceph** button again.

#### Layout:

• "Screen" layout is optimized for viewing the image on the computer screen. "Print Out" layout is optimized for printing the image on paper. With Print Out layout, the exact screen display is printed on the paper in life-size. First, capture to Gallery, then print from Gallery to ensure the image is life size.

#### Traditional Gray Scale Ceph

- Brightness and Contrast can be adjusted to enhance the image.
- The "Enhanced" box can be left-clicked on or off to sharpen and enhance the quality of the image.
- Range Setup sets the side of the patient's head the ceph is created from. Thickness controls the width of the range.
- When the Range Setup is changed, the ceph image must be recreated using the **Create Ceph** button.
- Sharpening Filter: Applies the selected sharpening filter from the drop-down menu to the 2D slice renderers.

# Volume Ceph

- Increase the Opacity slider to superimpose the volume rendering onto the generated ceph.
- Various enhanced views of the ceph can be added; each has different advantages.
- Bone highlights hard-tissue landmarks.
- Soft+Bone emphasizes the soft-tissue on the ceph
- Opacity, brightness, and contrast can all be adjusted for image enhancement.
- Inverse switches the background to white. (Gray Scale coloring switches black/white.)
- Range Setup sets the side of the patient's volume that is superimposed.
- **Projection** provides options to switch between parallel views of the cephalometric images and perspective views which resemble the magnification found in traditional cephalometric radiographs.

# **Super Ceph: Rendering Window**

This window is where the volumetric image of the patient is orientated to create a ceph and where the ceph is viewed after creating it.

Before clicking on the **Create Ceph** button in the Control Panel, the patient's volumetric image must be correctly orientated. The easiest way to do this is to line up the left and right angles of the mandible. If the ceph is created with an improper orientation, it can be adjusted using the "Set Orientation" box in the Control Panel.



Please refer to **Image Navigation (pg. 37)** for information about controlling and adjusting these images.

# **Implant View Features**

The Implant View Tab contains the full-featured implant planning module.



# **Implant: Toolbar**

Shown below are the Toolbar and tools that are loaded with the Implant View Tab:



R

4

=

4

- **Reset:** Resets the rendering window to the original view.
- Left: Automatically orients the volume in a left sagittal view.
- <sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub> Left: Automatically orients the volume in a 45° left view.
- Front: Automatically orients the volume in a front view.
- <sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub> **Right:** Automatically orients the volume in a 45° right view.
  - **Right:** Automatically orients the volume in a right sagittal view.
- ¥
- **Top:** Automatically orients the volume in a top-down view.
- Bottom: Automatically orients the volume in a bottom-up view.

**Back:** Automatically orients the volume in a posterior view.

**Distance Measurement:** Select this option and mark two points on the volume and distance appears. Clicking on the point and moving the cursor can modify points. Click on the measurement and press the "delete" key to delete it. Control Panel features in Volume Render Tab allow the values to be projected to 2D, hidden, or exported to a report.



**Angle Measurement:** Select this option and mark three points on the volume and the angle between them appears. Clicking on their control points and moving the cursor can modify measurements. Click on the measurement and press the "delete" key to delete it. Control Panel features in Volume Render Tab allow the values to be projected to 2D, hidden, or exported to a report.



Text Notation: Allows text to be written and edited on the image.



**Comment Marker:** Pick a point in the volume and enter comments. Type the desired text label and press **OK**.

**Add Implant:** Select the Tooth ID for the implant, mouse over the implant site, and left-click the mouse to place the implant. Note: specific manufacturers measure the implant from different points, so a measurement in the software might not be the same as the actual measurement of the specific implant design.



N.

Toggle Move Widget: Toggles the implant orientation widget on and off.



**Implant Angle Dialog:** Opens a window displaying all the angles between placed implants. If an angle is clicked, the volume is rotated to view the angle, and the relevant implants are highlighted.



**Density Profile Control:** Adjust the settings for the displayed density profile around planned implants.



**Treatment Lock:** Locks the implants in place so that they are not accidentally moved when viewing the 3D images.



**Check Sleeves:** The program searches for collisions between the sleeves, instruments, and stone models.



Bone Graft: Simulates a bone graft near the apex of an implant and displays its volume.

Change Model Visibility: Allows various models to be turned on or off from view.

**Create Summary:** Creates an Implant summary of images that is added to the Gallery. Images contain ID (FDI), implant product, diameter, and length information in the lower right-hand corner of the screenshot. The user is also given an option to print a reference chart which lists the implants placed (including implant site, manufacturer, product name, diameter and radius) for each arch.



Layout: Toggles the rendering window layout.

**Grid:** Toggles between two different grid layouts for use in the upper two section frames allowing quick assessment of measurements and spatial location.



Ô

Information Display: Displays or hides case information embedded in the data.

View Sequence: Opens a dialog that provides view sequence presets to create a video.

**Settings:** Adjust the tooth system type, clipping preferences, collision and surrounding parameters, rendering quality object colors, and implant library settings.



Warning: Any measurement that is incorrect can lead to surgical complications if diagnosis, treatment plans and/or actual treatment is based on the incorrect measurements. It is critical for the end user to learn how to perform measurements correctly and employ proper usage of all measurement tools. Measurement accuracy depends on the image data and the hardware scanner that generated the image data. The measurement cannot be more precise than the resolution of the image. Software reports the value based on user-picked points. Due to the nature of medical imaging, the boundary is not always well defined. The apparent boundary depends on the current brightness and contrast setting. The boundary may shift as the user makes adjustments to brightness and contrast. The user must understand the limitation of the measurement value before applying to the patient. If you notice any inconsistencies or software problems with measurements, or have further questions or concerns about using measurement tools correctly, please contact us at (408) 333-3484 or email us at dental@osteoidinc.com



Warning: Any implants and restorations that are incorrectly visualized in Invivo may lead to surgical complications or treatment delays. If you notice any inconsistencies or software problems with implant or restoration planning or have further questions or concerns, please contact Osteoid support at (408) 333-3484 or email us at <u>dental@osteoidinc.com</u>



Warning: Any implant planning that is performed incorrectly in any aspect including but not limited to implant location, orientation, angle, diameter, length, and/or manufacture can lead to surgical complications if diagnosis, treatment plans and/or actual treatment is based off of the implant planning error(s) in question. It is critical for the end user to learn how to use the implant treatment planning tools correctly. If you notice any inconsistencies or software problems with implant planning or have further questions or concerns about correct utilization of implant planning, please contact Osteoid support at (408) 333-3484 or email us at dental@osteoidinc.com

## **Implant: Control Panel**

Add Implant					
Planning Layout ② 3D Implant					
Restoration					
Add All	Remove All				
Edit	Lock to Implant				
View Presets					
Volume	Implant				
Stone Models	Restoration				
Restoration2	Setup				
Upper	Lower				
View Control					
Bone	Teeth				
Inverse	More				
Brightness					
Contrast					
Remove Crown     Visible       Sharpening     Off       Inversame					
Clipping     Flip       Enable Clipping     Flip       ③ Sagittal     Axial     Coronal     Implant					
Implant					
Current ID 3					
Manufacturer Nobel Guid					
Product Active Internal					
Diameter 3.5 mm 💌 Length 8.5 mm 💌					
Annotation Visible					
Pointer Coordinates					
Diliter Coordinates           IJK         191         304         290					
XYZ 57.3					
Scalar Value 490.00					
H.U. 490.00					
	Jiaux Cathinga				
Save View Settings					

#### Add Implant:

- Select one or more implants for placement.
- Maxillary and mandibular parallelism can be enabled.
- Place each implant in in the 3D volume.
- Adjust the implant orientation and placement using the move widget that appears on the selected implant.

#### **Planning Layout:**

- 3D Implant: Place and adjust individual implants on 3D volume and 2D slices.
- Pano Implant: Click and drag implants into the panoramic image. Selective parallelism can be configured in this view.

#### **Restoration:**

- Add All: Adds default restorations to all the implants.
- **Remove All:** Removes all restorations.
- Edit: Transfers the current progress to the Restoration Tab for advanced crown placement and design. See the Implant: Advanced Restoration Design section (pg. 88) for more information.
- Lock to Implant: When selected, the implant and restoration move as a single unit.

#### View Presets:

- **Setup:** Opens a dialog where the view presets can be configured.
- **Presets:** Preset toggles that display the selected features as configured in the **Setup**.
- Upper/Lower: Toggles the visibility of the stone models if present.

## View Control:

- Rendering Types: Different settings allow for better visualization of certain anatomic structures, soft tissue profiles, hard tissue, etc. This is achieved by displaying specific densities with specific colors.
- Brightness & Contrast: Can be adjusted for each of the presets to enhance the image.
- Visible: Allows the 3D Volume Rendering to be turned on or off from view.
- Remove Crown: Only applicable with surgical guide-related modeling service options.
- Tru-Pan<sup>™</sup>: This option enables the one-click volumetric pan that can be created from scans taken by an i-CAT© Cone Beam 3D system. (This setting is only displayed in the Control Panel when a Tru-Pan<sup>™</sup> case is currently loaded.)
- Sharpening Filter: Applies the selected sharpening filter from the drop-down menu to the 2D slice renderers.

# Clipping:

• Click the "Enable Clipping" box to slice the image along the predefined anatomical planes (sagittal, axial, coronal, and arch). Scrolling the mouse wheel or moving the slider moves the clipping plane. To switch a view to the opposite side, click "Flip."

# Implant:

The implant section can be configured to only show specific implants as defined by the user. For more information, look at the Preferred Implant settings further in this section.

- ID: Use the drop-down menu to select an implant to manipulate. The active implant appears lighter in color than the others.
- Manufacturer, Product Name, Diameter, and Length: The default is generic, but the specific implant manufacturer, product, diameter, and length can be selected.

# Annotation:

- Edits selected comment/annotation in the text field.
- Toggle added comments on/off by selecting "Visible."

# Pointer Coordinates:

- IJK or XYZ: coordinates give the user the ability to examine the coordinate of the cursor upon the absolute coordinate system.
- Scalar Value is the gray scale value of the voxel pointed by the cursor pointer. H.U. or Hounsfield unit, is an approximate value of the voxel calculated by "Rescale Slope" and "Rescale Intercept" in DICOM information. H.U. value approximations may not be as accurate if the CT hardware calibration is off. Contact the hardware manufacturer for more information about H.U. accuracy.

## Save View Settings

• Saves the current 2D view settings to be reloaded upon opening any case. See the Display Preferences section in **Preferences** (pg. 19) for more information on which settings are saved for this specific tab.

# **Implant: Rendering Window**



Used for more precise control and final detailed touches to implant treatment planning. Use the navigation features discussed below to visualize all aspects of the implant in the 3D volume. For further information on implant position and sizing using the implant widgets, please refer to the next section of the manual.

**Axial Section:** Top left window. This section is the view from the top of the implant. The yellow A-B line passing through the axis creates the view seen in the middle window. Scrolling the mouse wheel after clicking inside the axial window, or clicking and dragging the line changes the cross section seen in the middle and bottom views as the line rotates about the axis of the implant. Asymmetrical (STL) implants can be rotated about the long axis in this view (see the next section).

**2D Section:** Middle and bottom left windows. The A-B line passing through the implant in the axial view creates the cross-section view that appears in the axial view and is set by default to be positioned at the level of the implant emergence point. Scroll the mouse wheel after clicking inside the middle and lower windows, or click and drag the A-B line in the axial slice to change the cross section views. The implant widget in this view allows for quick resizing of implant length and diameter (see the next section).

**Density Profile:** Lower left window when turned on. Displays a real-time visualization of the volume density immediately surrounding the implant.

**Volume Rendering:** Right window. This view allows user to change the implant position and orientation with the orientation widget within the 3D volume rendering.



Warning: Any implant planning that is performed incorrectly in any aspect including but not limited to implant location, orientation, angle, diameter, length, and/or manufacture can lead to surgical complications if diagnosis, treatment plans and/or actual treatment is based off of the implant planning error(s) in question. It is critical for the end user to learn how to use the implant treatment planning tools correctly. If you notice any inconsistencies or software problems with implant planning or have further questions or concerns about correct utilization of implant planning, please contact Osteoid support at (408) 333-3484 or email us at dental@osteoidinc.com

# **Implant: View Preset Setup**

Visibility presets allow for easy switching between set views during implant planning. To configure these settings, click on **Setup**. These presets may also be modified in the Restoration Tab.

👔 Setup Visibility Presets	
Edit Name: Implant Volume Implant Stone Models	Implant Profile     Abutment     Waxup     Iong Axis     Surrounding     Trajectory     Sleeve     Nerve     Angle     Stone Models
Restoration Restoration2	□ Visible     Opacity:       Restoration       ☑ Visible     Opacity:
	Volume Visible Rendering: Bone *
	OK Cancel

- Edit Name: Click on any preset to select it. Type the new name into the field.
- Visibility checkboxes hide or show features in the rendering window.
- **Implant Profile:** Controls the visibility of the solid implant cross section in the 2D renderers. When activated, the currently selected implant has a red profile and the unselected implants have blue profiles. When not activated, the selected implant shows an opaque cross section of the implant, and the unselected implants show as blue profiles.
- Abutment: Controls the visibility of the abutment 3D model in the volume renderer or the colored profile in the 2D slice renderers.
- **Waxup:** Controls the visibility of the profiles in the 2D renderers and 3D models on the volume. Option is only available after they have been added by an Osteoid technician as part of a surgical guide case workup.
- Long Axis: Displays a colored rod running through the long axis of the implant in the volume render.
- **Surrounding:** Displays the surrounding volume around an implant. The collision zone is determined by the allowance defined in the preferences.
- Trajectory: Displays the simulated trajectory of the implant during surgical placement.
- Sleeve: Controls the visibility of the profiles in the 2D renderers and 3D models on the volume. Option is only available if the mandibular and maxillary models are available as well as after the Check Sleeve action has been performed.
- Nerve: Displays a 3D nerve in the volume render or a cross section of the nerve in the 2D section renderers.
- Angle: Controls the visibility of the angle between the long axes of adjacent implants as well as the angles of the abutment for each implant.
- **Model:** Controls the visibility of the stone models. Varying degrees of transparency can be obtained with the Opacity slider.
- **Restoration:** Controls the visibility of the 3D waxup models in the volume renderer and the colored profile in the 2D section renderer. The colored profile of the selected restoration or restoration associated with the selected implant is red while the unselected restorations are pink. Varying degrees of transparency can be obtained with the Opacity slider.
- Volume: Controls the visibility of the volume render as well as the rendering type.

# **Implant: Model Visibility**

The Change Model Visibility function opens the Model Object Settings dialog.

• The "Mandible" and "Maxilla" checkboxes control all of the model visibility options (except Profile Only and Density) and allow the user to turn off the set of models for each jaw independently.

Note: The visibility checkboxes in Model Object Settings do not always match the checked/unchecked status of the visibility checkboxes in the Control Panel.

- The Stone Model and Waxup Opacities can be adjusted for both jaws.
- The Sinus Graft option toggles the visibility of the bone grafts present in the case.

# Implant: 3D Implant Widget

The 3D implant widget is designed to optimize visibility in the renderer and provide a high level of versatility in implant positioning. The linear, colored arrows can be dragged to reposition the implant transversely. These arrows only appear when the camera perspective is close to orthogonal. The implant may also be moved along these directions using the keyboard arrow keys.

- The yellow arrow (not shown) is parallel to the A-B line.
- The blue arrow is orthogonal to the green and yellow arrows.
- The green arrow runs through the long axis of the implant.
- The rotation circle appears on the same plane as the two arrows that are close to orthogonal to each other and to the camera perspective and features eight handles for rotation.

# Implant: 2D Implant Widget

The 2D implant widget is designed to optimize visibility in the slice renderer and provide a high level of versatility in implant positioning and sizing. The implant may also be moved along its long axis or orthogonally with the keyboard arrow keys.

- The rotation circle has eight arrows for implant rotation along the same plane as the currently displayed slice.
- The two red handles can be selected and dragged toward/away from the implant to reduce/expand the diameter of the implant sequentially through any available options for that implant model.
- The two blue handles can be selected and dragged toward/away from the implant to reduce/expand the length of the implant sequentially through any available options for that implant model.
- The implant model itself can be selected and dragged in any direction along the same plane as the currently displayed slice.
- A rotation circle appears when the product cross section is selected that allows for implant rotation about the long axis of asymmetrical (STL) implants in the top left section renderer. Please contact Osteoid for an updated list of asymmetrical (STL) implants.

Model Object Settings	×
Stone Model Opacity	
T Mandible Stone Model Opacity	
<ul> <li>Sinus Graft</li> </ul>	







Add Implant

# **Implant: 3D Implant Planning**

- In the Control Panel, click the **Add Implant** button.
- The implant ID dialog shows up (image below).
- Select the implants to be inserted. Press OK, and an implant and its ID appear on the mouse pointer.
- Drag and drop each implant in 3D view onto the surgical site. (It helps to have the volume rotated so that the surgical site is centered.)
- In axial view, align the yellow line such that the lower cross-section view becomes the view along mesiodistal direction.
- In cross-section view, re-orient and position the implant so that its angle is as desired.
- In axial view, align the yellow line such that the cross-section view becomes the view along the buccolingual direction.
- In cross-section view, re-orient and position the implant so that its angle is as desired.
- Review the final implant position in 3D view.
  - To delete an implant, select the desired implant in the 3D view and press the "delete" key on the keyboard. The implant is removed.



A similar procedure can be done to add anchor pins to the 3D volume. Select which anchor, and follow similar steps for adjusting its position.

# **Implant: Pano Implant Planning**



- Select Planning Layout: Pano Implant under the Control Panel in the Implant Tab.
- Rendering window updates to pano view (left).
- Adjust the ArchSection focal trough such that the middle profile passes through the dentition.
- Drag implants to their desired locations and adjust their angles.
- Click to select implants and manipulate them in the cross sections.
- Click the nodes above the implant identification numbers and drag to connect them with other implants to create parallel implant groups. Remove the implants from these groups by clicking on the nodes again.
- Repeat for all desired implants.
- Select Planning Layout: 3D Implant to exit Pano-Mode and further adjust individual implants.



# **Implant: Bone Graft Simulation**

- Select the implant that requires a bone graft and click the **Bone Graft** tool
- The graft simulation tool appears as an arc that moves along the central axis of the implant in the cross section.
- Click to place the graft in the desired position.
- The resulting graft appears in the 2D sections in blue and in the volume rendering in off-white.
- The volume of the graft is displayed in the volume rendering.
- The graft can be deleted by clicking on it to select it and pressing the "delete" key on the keyboard.





Important: The measurement values may not be true anatomical volumetric measurements. Due to the nature of the imaging, there are imaging artifacts such as white noise, scattering, beam hardening, ring noise or off scale H.U. The software measurement tool cannot distinguish the imaging artifact from the true anatomy. Furthermore, the measurement value depends on threshold values; thus, user must set proper thresholds to get the best estimate of the desired structure. The measurements must not be used as the sole metric for any treatment.



Warning: Any measurement that is incorrect can lead to surgical complications if diagnosis, treatment plans and/or actual treatment is based on the incorrect measurements. It is critical for the end user to learn how to perform measurements correctly and employ proper usage of all measurement tools. Measurement accuracy depends on the image data and the hardware scanner that generated the image data. The measurement cannot be more precise than the resolution of the image. Software reports the value based on user-picked points. Due to the nature of medical imaging, the boundary is not always well defined. The apparent boundary depends on the current brightness and contrast setting. The boundary may shift as the user makes adjustments to brightness and contrast. The user must understand the limitation of the measurement value before applying to the patient. If you notice any inconsistencies or software problems with measurements, or have further questions or concerns about using measurement tools correctly, please contact us at (408) 333-3484 or email us at dental@osteoidinc.com

# **Implant: Advanced Restoration Design**

Invivo features advanced restoration design functions located in the Restoration Tab (see the **Restoration** section for more information on this tab, pg. 97). Compatibility between files saved in different Invivo versions can cause certain behaviors that accommodate this new functionality, as described below:

Scenario:

- 1. Opening an Invivo file saved with implants from any earlier version, but no restorations:
- 1. Opening an Invivo file saved in Invivo 5.3 or a later version with an implant and restoration workup in earlier versions of Invivo:
- 1. Opening an Invivo file containing a restoration workup from any version prior to 5.3:

# **Implant: Adding Restorations**

Restorations can be added directly to all the implants using the **Add All** button. A default restoration is placed on each implant that does not yet have a restoration.

The **Remove All** button removes all the placed restorations.

Clicking on a restoration turns on a widget that allows for adjustment of the size and angulation of the restoration. The restoration can also be clicked and dragged for repositioning. The **Edit** button presents the option to do further editing in the Restoration Tab. Locking the restorations to implant automatically moves the restorations when the implants are moved. Restorations may also be added, edited, or removed in the Restoration Tab (see **Restoration** section for more information, pg. 97). The Restoration Tab view is synchronized with the Implant Tab view for ease of editing between the two tabs. Consequence:

- 1. The implant workup is loaded, and the user is able to add restorations from the Restoration teeth library.
- 1. The earlier versions of TxSTUDIO are not able to display the restoration crowns in the Implant or Model Tabs.
- 1. All implants placed are present, but any restorations that were added will not be displayed.

Restoration				
Add All	Remove All			
Edit	✓ Lock to Implant			

# **Implant: Check Sleeves**



The Check Sleeves function can be performed to determine the position of where sleeves would be if a surgical guide was produced for implant placement. This function simulates possible collisions that may occur between:

- Sleeves and other sleeves
- Sleeves and the instrument
- Sleeves and the stone model
- Instrument and the stone model

Interference: Demonstrated visually by a dark red-colored sphere. These interference indicators are not updated in real-time and are only rechecked after each instance that Check Sleeves is performed.

**Check Sleeve Interference:** The user can change certain preferences to better simulate the actual procedure that will be performed, such as sleeve system, instrument, sleeve size, and drill. Solution options are to change implant planning, change sleeve preferences, or to allow a technician to try to resolve the interference.

🚮 Check Sleeve Inte	erference	X
Preferences		
Guide Kit:	Anatomage_Guide	Check sleeve helps with implant
Instrument:	Pilot_Only	planning by showing interferences and assists with resolving any major conflicts for guided systems.
Sleeve Preference:	Pilot_Only	Anatomage technicians may change the final sleeve size or position to resolve
Anatomage Drill:	Other_Drill	any remaining conflicts.
Check Interfe	erence	Cancel

The option to check sleeves automatically appears when attempting to save Invivo Surgical Guide planning files.

# **Implant: View Sequencer**



- The simplant view sequencer is a movie-creating tool that contains both an axial and buccal (shown above) preset sequence of view positions and rotations.
- The sequence is adapted to be used with any case and immediately played as a preview.
- A movie file (.avi) that resembles the preview can be captured.



# **View Sequencer**

View Sequencer		X
View Sequence Edit		
Animations		
Animate		
Restorations	✓ Implants ✓ Abutments	
Clipping		
Camera		
Axial	<ul> <li>Orientation</li> </ul>	
1.5 X	- Zoom	
View Sequence Player		
Start	Play/Pause	
Medium	<ul> <li>Playback Speed</li> </ul>	
30	Frames/Sec L	оор
	VIDEO Capture	

#### Animation

- Animate: Set the sequence to animate the placement of implants, abutments, and restorations.
- Clipping: Set the sequence to include the preset clipping actions.

# Camera

- Orientation: Set the orientation to be axial or buccal.
- Zoom: Set the zoom level of the rendering window (None, 1.5X, 2.0X).

#### View Sequence Player

- Slider: Shows the current progress through the video while allowing navigation through the preview by clicking and dragging.
- **Stop:** Stop the preview.
- **Play/Pause:** Starts the video/pauses the video/resumes the video.
- Playback speed: Speed of playback (slow, medium, fast).
- Frames per second: Sets the smoothness of the preview playback.
- Loop: Sets the preview to loop at the end of playing the sequence.

🛃 Video Capture	23
Action	
Current View Sequence	
- Movie File Location	
File Name:	
C:\Users\swtest.admin\Documents\Anatomage_Cases\test file_Implant.avi	
Change_cases (cest mic_angularitation)	
	<u> </u>
Video Frames and Playing Time	
Seconds/Implant 6	
Frames/Sec 30	
Total Play Time: 6 seconds	
Ending Logo	
Image File: Brows	
Add logo Duration: 4 Seconds Background:	
Capture Can	cel

#### Action

The current view sequence can be captured into a movie file.

## Movie File Location

Choose the location to save the file by clicking **Change**.

### Video Frames and Playing Time

- Seconds/Implant: Length of sequence for displaying each implant.
- Frames/Sec: Smoothness of the video.
- Total Play Time: Calculates the total play time for the options selected.

## Ending Logo

- Image File: Click **Browse** to select the location of the logo file.
- Add Logo: Select the checkbox to add in a logo segment to the movie.
- Duration: Set the length of time to show the logo.
- Background: Set the background color for the logo segment.

#### Capture

• Creates a video file from the selected sequence and video recording settings. Click **Cancel** to exit this dialog without recording the video.

# **Implant: Settings and Preferences**

Selecting the **Setting** tool **Selection** up a customization window within the Implant Tab:

Settings	8
Tooth ID System	Color Control:
Universal     O FDI (International)	Abutment Color:
Clipping Preferences Implant Implant Restoration Abutment Long Axis Trajectory	Restoration Color:
_Show Collision Warning	Default Implant Settings
Enable Allowance: 2 mm	Preferred Implant Settings Update Implant Library
Surrounding: 5 mm (2 to 20mm)	OK Cancel

# Tooth ID System:

Set the ID to either the Universal or FDI (International) standard.

## **Clipping Preference:**

Options for which models to include in volume clipping.

#### Show Collision Warning:

Define whether or not to display a proximity warning between implants at an allowed tolerance.

#### Surrounding:

Set the diameter of the surrounding cylinder when displayed.

#### **Rendering Method:**

Choose the rendering method (Default, Performance, and Quality) to be used in the Implant Tab.

#### Color Control:

Set the various colors for the abutment, restoration, and collision colors.

#### **Detailed Implant Settings:**

Adjust default settings for individual implants. See more information below.

## **Preferred Implants Settings:**

Used to modify which implants are displayed in the drop-down menus in the Control Panel. See more information in the **Preferred Implant Settings** section (pg. 94).

#### Update Implant Library:

Check STL implant library update availability and download them directly.

#### **Detailed Implant Settings**

In **Detailed Implant Settings**, the default settings of each placed implants can be set.





Clicking once anywhere in the region above activates drop-down menus for the various implant characteristics. *Options do not appear for implants not in the preferred list (see below).* 

Click **OK** to save these preferences, and the designated implant will be selected automatically when choosing a tooth in the Add Single Implant menu.

#### **Preferred Implants Settings**

The user can hide certain implants from populating the lists to simplify the drop-down menus. By default, all implant manufacturers and types are selected as "preferred." To remove an implant, select it in the list on the right-hand side and use the left arrow button to remove it from the list.

Select Manufacturer Select Product	Preferred Manufacturer and Product	
3M_MDI Alpha-Bio_Tec American_Dental_Implant Anchor_Pin Astra_Solitate_Guided BEGO BioHorizons_Guided BioHorizons_V2 Biodenta Biomet_31 *	3M_MDI:O_Ball       3M_MDI:O_Ball_Colarsic       3M_MDI:Dall_Colared       3M_MDI:Square_Head_Colared       3M_MDI:Tapered_Abutment       Anchor_Pin:Anatomage_Rev2       Anchor_Pin:Shorter, Bone_Screw       Anchor_Pin:Nobel_Guide_Short       Astra:OsseoSpeed_EV_C       Astra:OsseoSpeed_TV_S       Astra:OsseoSpeed_TX_S       Image: Table Science Advance	Cancel

These settings apply to the drop-down menu options for Detailed Implant Settings as well as in the Implant section of the Control Panel. If there is a case open with implants that are not in the preferred list, the implant will still show up correctly in the renderers and the Control Panel. However, the specific settings for this implant cannot be changed and implants of the same type cannot be added.

Adding implants to the preferred list can be accomplished by selecting the implant manufacturer on the list on the left-hand side, selecting the specific product in the middle column, and pushing the right arrow button to add.

Certain manufacturers are divided into guided and non-guided subsets to indicate compatibility with the Invivo

Surgical Guide kits.

#### **Update Implant Library**

Due to the size of STL implants, most implant library updates hosted online or within the installer do not contain these implants. This function allows the user to select specific STL libraries as desired. Available updates for the listed manufacturers are indicated in the Update column. Select the desired manufacturers and click **Update** to download the library into the software. Restart the software to apply the updates.

😰 Update Implant Library 📃 💌				
Simplified Shape Library				
🗹 Update Available	(	Release Notes		
Detailed Shape Library				
Manufacturer	Update	Release Notes		
Alpha-Bio_Tec	📃 Update	Not Available		
American_Dental_Imp	📃 Update	Not Available		
Biodenta	Update	Not Available		
BlueSkyBio	🔲 Update	Not Available		
Bredent	Update	Not Available		
Dentis	Update	Not Available		
Intra-Lock	Update	Not Available		
KAT	Update	Not Available		
Neo_Biotech	Update	Not Available		
Neodent	Update	Not Available		
OCO_Biomedical	Update	Not Available		
Sargon	Update	Not Available		
Southern_v2	Update	Not Available	Ļ	
Update		Close		

#### **Density Profile Control**

Select the **Density Profile Control** tool **W** to adjust the settings for the Density Profile.

**Visible:** Toggles the visibility between the Density Profile and the third cross section.

**H.U.:** Shows the bone density in Hounsfield units.

Bone Density: Shows the density in Misch's bone density units.

Thickness: Changes the sampled volume located around the implant.

**Apical Space:** Changes the sampled volume located at the apex of the implant.

**Cell Size:** Changes how finely the voxels are sampled and displayed in the volume around the implant.



Warning: Any measurement that is incorrect can lead to surgical complications if diagnosis, treatment plans and/or actual treatment is based on the incorrect measurements. It is critical for the end user to learn how to perform measurements correctly and employ proper usage of all measurement tools. Measurement accuracy depends on the image data and the hardware scanner that generated the image data. The measurement cannot be more precise than the resolution of the image. Software reports the value based on user-picked points. Due to the nature of medical imaging, the boundary is not always well defined. The apparent boundary depends on the current brightness and contrast setting. The boundary may shift as the user makes adjustments to brightness and contrast. The user must understand the limitation of the measurement

value before applying to the patient. If you notice any inconsistencies or software problems with measurements, or have further questions or concerns about using measurement tools correctly, please contact us at (408) 333-3484 or email us at dental@osteoidinc.com



Warning: Any implant planning that is performed incorrectly in any aspect including but not limited to implant location, orientation, angle, diameter, length, and/or manufacture can lead to surgical complications if diagnosis, treatment plans and/or actual treatment is based off of the implant planning error(s) in question. It is critical for the end user to learn how to use the implant treatment planning tools correctly. If you notice any inconsistencies or software problems with implant planning or have further questions or concerns about correct utilization of implant planning, please contact Osteoid support at (408) 333-3484 or email us at dental@osteoidinc.com

# **Restoration View Features**

The **Restoration View Tab** is an advanced tool that bridges the gap between implantology and restoration crown design. Users can register the stone models and add teeth directly or onto existing planned implants. With the model collision visibility options, numerous teeth libraries, and mesh editing features, this tab guides implant surgery toward perfect occlusion.



# **Restoration: Toolbar**

Shown below are the Toolbar and tools that are loaded with the Restoration View Tab:

R 📒 🦉 🖉 🌌 🖤 🔥 🏆 🌮 📐 🕂 🏶 📷 🎯 🧭 🗳 🦛 📾 🖉 🌾 🖉

- **Reset:** Resets the rendering window to the original view size.
  - Left: Automatically orients the volume in a left sagittal view.
  - <sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub> Left: Automatically orients the volume in a 45° left view.
- Front: Automatically orients the volume in a front view.
  - <sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub> **Right:** Automatically orients the volume in a 45° right view.
  - **Right:** Automatically orients the volume in a right sagittal view.
    - Top: Automatically orients the volume in a top-down view.

 $\mathbf{Z}$ 

6

6

C

- Bottom: Automatically orients the volume in a bottom-up view.
- Back: Automatically orients the volume in a posterior view.
- **Distance Measurement:** Select this option and mark two points on the volume, and the distance appears. Clicking on the point and moving the cursor can modify points. Click on the measurement and press the "delete" key to delete it. Control Panel features in Volume Render Tab allow the values to be projected to 2D, hidden, or exported to a report.
- **Angle Measurement:** Select this option and mark three points on the volume and angle between them appears. Clicking on their control points and moving the cursor can modify measurements. Click on the measurement and press the "delete" key to delete it. Control Panel features in Volume Render Tab allow the values to be projected to 2D, hidden, or exported to a report.
- **Comment Marker:** Pick a point in the volume and enter comments. Type the desired text label and press **OK**.
  - **Show Collision:** Turns on/off the collision between teeth restorations and the opposing/working stone models or restorations.
  - Show inter-arch collision: Turns on/off the visibility of collisions between the stone models.
  - Area Drag: Turns on the area drag tool in the rendering and the single tooth renderer windows.
  - Push mesh: Turns on the push mesh tool in the rendering and the single tooth renderer windows.
  - Pull mesh: Turns on the pull mesh tool in the rendering and the single tooth renderer windows.
  - Smooth mesh: Turns on the smooth tool in the rendering and the single tooth renderer windows.



Auto collision resolution: Turns on the auto collision tool in the rendering and the single tooth renderer windows.



**Plane Cutter:** Activates a polygonal cutting tool to cut and close the mesh of stone models in the rendering window.



correctly and employ proper usage of all measurement tools. Measurement accuracy depends on the image data and the hardware scanner that generated the image data. The measurement cannot be more precise than the resolution of the image. Software reports the value based on user-picked points. Due to the nature of medical imaging, the boundary is not always well defined. The apparent boundary depends on the current brightness and contrast setting. The boundary may shift as the user makes adjustments to brightness and contrast. The user must understand the limitation of the measurement value before applying to the patient. If you notice any inconsistencies or software problems with measurements, or have further questions or concerns about using measurement tools correctly, please contact us at (408) 333-3484 or email us at <u>dental@osteoidinc.com</u>



Warning: Any implants and restorations that are incorrectly visualized in Restoration Design Studio may lead to surgical complications or treatment delays. If you notice any inconsistencies or software problems with implant or restoration planning or have further questions or concerns, please contact Osteoid support at (408) 333-3484 or email us at dental@osteoidinc.com

# **Restoration: Control Panel**

	Import Stone Models				
	Stone Model Registration				
Restorati	Restoration Management				
ID		Size	Wear		
29 30	Drake Drake	Small Small	Medium Medium		
31	Drake	Small	Medium		
		Add Ne	ew		
	Edit		Mirro	r	
	Change ID		Delet	e	
Restorati	ion Editing				
				Size(mm)	
M-D	I			10.5	
B-L ·	I			10.2	
Height	I			10.3	
Cuspid					
Visibility					
🗹 Maxi	la —				
Mano	dible —			ı	
Restorat	tions			I	
	Volume		Implar	ıt	
S	tone Models		Restorat	tion	
F	Restoration2		Setup		
Collision			Arch		
Volume Brightne	SS				
		—-I			
Contrast					
		—-I			
Visibl			Teeth		
Axial					
Lock Implant to Restoration					
Annotation  Visible					

# **Import Stone Models**

• Initiates a sequence of steps to import and register a stone model. For more information, see the **Restoration: Stone Model Registration** section (pg. 103).

## Stone Model Registration

- Opens the Register Stone Models to Volume dialog to restart the registration for the imported stone models.
- Use Original Registration for Articulation: When the Articulation tool is active, this option toggles between the stone models' default positions and the registered positions.

# **Restoration Management**

- Add New...: Opens the teeth library for restoration selection and placement.
- Edit...: Opens the teeth library to change the currently selected restoration.
- Mirror: Duplicates and mirrors the selected restoration.
- **Change ID:** Changes the ID associated with the restoration.
- **Delete:** Removes the currently selected restoration from the rendering window.

## **Restoration Editing**

- M-D Size (mm): Adjusts the mesiodistal dimension of the restoration.
- B-L Size (mm): Adjusts the buccolingual dimension of the restoration.
- Height Size (mm): Adjust the height of the restoration.
- Cuspid: Adjusts the cusp dimensions from low to high.

## Visibility

- Maxilla: Adjust the visibility/opacity of the maxilla.
- Mandible: Adjust the visibility/opacity of the mandible.
- Restoration: Adjusts the opacity of the restorations.
- Setup: Opens a dialog where the view presets can be configured.
- **Presets:** Preset toggles that display the selected features as configured in the **Setup**.

# Collision

- Teeth: Turns on the visibility of collisions between the restorations and the opposing/working stone model or restorations.
- Arch: Turns on the visibility of collisions between the stone models.

# Volume

- Brightness & Contrast: Can be adjusted for each of the presets to enhance the image.
- Visible: Turns on/off the visibility of the DCM volume.
- Axial Clipping: Turns on/off axial clipping and the Axial Clipping widget.
- Rendering (drop-down): Chooses the rendering preset between the options of Teeth and Bone.
- Flip: Flips the clipping direction.

## Lock Implant to Restoration: When selected, the implant and restoration move as a single unit. Annotation:

- Edits selected comment/annotation in the text field.
- Toggle comments on/off by selecting "Visible."



# **Restoration: Rendering Window & Mesh Manipulation**

Rendering Window:

- Displays the stone models, restorations, patient volume, implants, and skin models.
- The restoration can be moved by first left-clicking to select the tooth and then left-clicking and dragging the model to a new location from any view. The angle in which the tooth is viewed determines the plane on which the restoration translates.
- All the mesh editing functions except **Auto collision resolution** function in this window.
- Plane cutter, Cap model, Tooth extraction, Adjust occlusion, and Articulation can be performed in this window.

Single Tooth Renderer:

- The tooth model can be independently rotated and zoomed in this view. Clicking on the D (distal), M (mesial), B (buccal), or L (lingual) letters move the restoration in short steps in the selected direction within the rendering window.
- The tooth library type and tooth number str displayed in the upper left.
- The color scale at the bottom indicated the depth of the collision with the opposing stone model when "Tooth collision" is activated. The interval for depth (mm) is set to 0.1 to 2 mm and can be changed in the Preferences.
- All mesh editing functions including **Auto collision resolution** function in this window.

Occlusal Renderer (Maxilla and Mandible):

• These renderers display the STL models, restorations, and the collisions (depth or boundaries) between them. It is intended for viewing purposes and the models cannot be zoomed or rotated, but opacity changes do take effect.

# **Restoration: Stone Model Registration**

The **Import Stone Model** function provides a step-bystep through the importing and registration of upper and lower stone models. If stone models are already present in the workup, this function serves to replace the existing models.

## Step 1: Import Stone Models

- Click **Import Stone Models** in the Control Panel.
- Choose the .stl or .ply file in the Select Stone Model File dialog.
- Select the type of model as Upper (maxilla) or Lower (mandible).
- Move onto the next step. At the end of registration, click **Import Stone Models** once more if the opposing stone model needs to be imported or if a stone model registration needs to be redone.

## Step 2: Select Type of Registration

- Maintain Position: The software applies the transformation data from the registration of the opposing arch to this STL. This option is useful if a pair of STLs (upper and lower) have been registered in another program (intraoral scans may have close bite registration data). In this case, after registering one STL to the DCM (see Register to CT), the second STL can be imported and be loaded so that the close bite registration is restored. This most likely results in an incorrect position relative to the DCM scan for the second STL, since many CBCT scans intended for implant/restorative workups are taken with open patient bites.
- **Register to CT:** This initiates the first step in registering the STL file to the DCM. The dialog (right, lower) shows the three steps needed to complete the registration. The layout (Figure 1) shows the STL on the left of the rendering window and the DCM on the right with the adjacent clipping tool. Click **Help** to read the embedded document describing how to register different cases.
  - Clean Scan: Check this option when the case has little to no scatter. The registration uses additional points for a more accurate registration.
  - **Restart:** Resets the user back to Step 1



Select Type of Registration	<b>— X —</b>
How would you like to register the	stone models?
Maintain Position	Register to CT

Register Stone Models to Volume		
Maxilla     Mandible		
Step 1: Mid-point on stone model		
Step 2: Matching point on volume		
Step 3: Two points on volume		
Clean scan		
Perform Registration		
Restart Help		
Done		

in the dialog.

- **Perform Registration:** Matches the STL to the DCM based on the points selected.
- **Done:** Closes the dialog.





• After clicking **Perform Registration**, a new layout (Figure 2), which features two volume renderers and three grayscale slice renderers, loads. Use the yellow arrows in the DCM renderer to center the mid-point in the correct position at the front of the scan. After verifying this point in the sagittal grayscale renderer, continue using the other widget arrows and slice renderers to rotate the STL around this mid-point and achieve the proper orientation.



Figure 2

# **Restoration: View Preset Setup**

Visibility presets allow for easy switching between set views during implant planning. To configure these settings, click on **Setup**. These presets may also be modified in the Implant Tab.

Setup Visibility Presets	
Edit Name: Volume	Implants Abutments Skin Stone Models
Volume Implant Stone Models Restoration Restoration2	Visible Opacity:
	Restorations
	Volume
	✓ Visible Rendering: Teeth ▼
	OK Cancel

- Edit Name: Click on any preset to select it. Type the new name into the field.
- Visibility checkboxes hide or show features in the rendering window.
- Implants: Toggles the visibility of the implants.
- Abutments: Toggles the visibility of the abutments.
- **Skin:** Toggles the visibility of the face photo wrap from the Invivo Model workup file or 3DAnalysis.
- **Stonemodels:** Controls the visibility of the stone models. Varying degrees of transparency can be obtained with the Opacity slider.
- **Restorations:** Controls the visibility of the 3D waxup models in the volume renderer and the colored profile in the 2D section renderer. The colored profile of the selected restoration or restoration associated with the selected implant is red while the unselected restorations are pink. Varying degrees of transparency can be obtained with the Opacity slider.
- Volume: Controls the visibility of the volume render as well as the rendering type.

# **Restoration: Abutment Planning**



• The abutment automatically connects the restoration model with the implant model in the rendering window. The currently selected abutment displayed enlarged on the right side.

# **Restoration: Abutment Planning Dialog**

### **Abutment Parameters**

Abutment Shap	e		
Height			
M-D Angle			
B-L Angle			
M-D Size		B-L Size	
Rounding		mm	

## **Top Shape**

- Height: Adjusts the length of the abutment.
- M-D Angle: Adjusts the mesiodistal angle.
- B-L Angle: Adjusts the buccolingual angle.
- M-D Size: Adjusts the mesiodistal size.
- B-L Size: Adjusts the buccolingual size.
- Rounding: Adjusts the rounding of the abutment.

Margin Sha	pe		
M-D Size		B-L Size	+
Rounding			mm
Shoulder			mm
Extrude			mm

Emergence Profile Shape		
	Concave	Convex
Upper Curve	I	
Lower Curve		



Delete Abutment	
Abutment Grouping	

# Margin Shape

- M-D Size: Adjusts the mesiodistal size.
- B-L Size: Adjusts the buccolingual size.
- Rounding: Adjusts the rounding of the margin.
- Shoulder: Adjusts the margin between the axial (abutment) tooth surface and finish line.
- Extrude: Adjusts the size of the finish line shape.

# **Emergence Profile Shape**

- Upper Curve: Adjusts the shape of the upper portion of the abutment base.
- Lower Curve: Adjusts the shape of the lower portion of the abutment base.
- Screw Hole: Adds a screw hole that exits through the top and bottom of the abutment.
- Healing Abutment: Replaces the current abutment with a healing abutment.
- Adjust Hex Index Angle: Inserts a new widget into the renderer to allow rotation of the hex.
- **Finish Editing Hex Index Angle**: Removes the widget from the renderer.
- **Delete Abutment:** Removes the selected abutment.
- Abutment Grouping: Opens a dialog where abutments can be grouped such that their insertion angles are parallel.

# **Restoration: Crown Types**

## Crowns for prepped teeth or custom abutments

When using the **Fit to Margin** tool **W** or the **Fit to Custom Abutment** tool **W**, the Build Crown dialog appears. This dialog provides options to adjust the base of the restoration to interface optimally with the prepped tooth or abutment.

# Cement Gap

- Thickness (mm): The distance between the interior of the restoration and the top surface of the prepped tooth or abutment.
- Distance To Margin (mm): The distance between the inner and outer edge of the restoration at the shoulder.

## Undercut/Blockout

- Show undercut regions: Highlights the undercut regions in red.
- Blockout undercut regions: Removes undercut regions by adjusting the restoration.
- Align insertion axis with tooth: This option is only available for prepped teeth. Select the appropriate tooth to align the insertion axis of the restoration.

## **Restoration Border**

- Width (mm): Width of the restoration border at the shoulder.
- Angle (deg): Angle of the restoration border.
- Edge (mm): Length of the edge of the restoration border.
- Height (mm): Height of the restoration border.

Enable Margin Editing: This option is only available for prepped teeth. Adjust the margin tracing around the prepped tooth.

Build Crown: Calculates and updates the shape of the restoration base.

Cancel: Exits the dialog.

#### **Pontics**

Pontic restorations sit a set distance above the stone model can either retain its original design shape or be fit to the stone model's surface. Click to select the restoration of interest and then click the **Create Pontic with Gingiva** tool



Cement Gap Thid:ness 0.05 mm Distance To Margin 1.00 mm Undercut / Blockoutt Undercut / Blockoutt Show undercut regions Block out undercut regions Align insertion axis with tooth: None Restoration Border Width 0.15 mm Angle 45.00 deg Edge 0.40 mm Height 0.00 mm Height 0.00 mm Build Crown Cancel	Build Crown	8
Distance To Margin 1.00 mm Undercut / Blockoutt Show undercut regions Block out undercut regions Align insertion axis with tooth: None * Restoration Border Width 0.15 mm Angle 45.00 deg Edge 0.40 mm Height 0.00 mm	Cement Gap	
Distance To Margin I.OO mm UISTANCE Undercut / Blockoutt Show undercut regions Block out undercut regions Align insertion axis with tooth: None Restoration Border Width 0.15 mm Angle 45.00 deg Edge 0.40 mm Height 0.00 mm Height 0.00 mm		
Show undercut regions       Block out undercut regions         Align insertion axis with tooth:       None         Restoration Border          Width       0.15       mm         Angle       45.00       deg         Edge       0.40       mm         Height       0.00       mm         Undercut regions       WIDTH		
Align insertion axis with tooth: None Restoration Border Width 0.15 mm Angle 45.00 deg Edge 0.40 mm Height 0.00 mm WIDTH	Undercut / Blockoutt	
Restoration Border Width 0.15 mm Angle 45.00 deg Edge 0.40 mm Height 0.00 mm WiDTH Enable margin editing	Show undercut regions Block out undercut regions	
Width     0.15     mm       Angle     45.00     deg       Edge     0.40     mm       Height     0.00     mm       WiDTH     WIDTH	Align insertion axis with tooth: <u>None</u> +	
Width     0.15     mm       Angle     45,00     deg       Edge     0.40     mm       Height     0.00     mm       WiDTH		
Angle 45.00 deg HEIGHT EDGE Edge 0.40 mm ANGLE Height 0.00 mm WIDTH	Restoration Border	
Angle     45.00     deg       Edge     0.40     mm       Height     0.00     mm       Enable margin editing	Width 0.15 mm	
Height 0.00 mm WIDTH	Apple 45.00 deg	
Enable margin editing	Edge 0.40 mm ANGLE	
	Height 0.00 mm WIDTH	
Build Crown Cancel	Enable margin editing	
	Build Crown Cancel	
Offset from gingiva: Distance between the bottom of the restoration and the stone model.

Type:

- Fitted: The bottom of the restoration is reshaped to fit the contour of the stone model.
- Scaled: The restoration size is scaled such that the bottom is the appropriate offset distance from the stone model.

#### **Bridges**

Select a set of restorations by "Ctrl" + right-clicking each restoration. Click the Create Bridge Connectors

between Selected Restorations tool <sup>we</sup>to create a bridge.



Choose Yes to create a bridge for reduced crowns. This bridge type has editable connectors.

Choose No to create a bridge that links the restorations but does not have connectors.

Restorations cannot be manipulated individually or moved after bridge creation.

If a bridge for reduced crowns was created, each connector may be edited individually. Click on the connector to select it and open the Bridge Connector Options and display the editable nodes.

#### **Bridge Connector Options**

Cross Section Shape: Choose the shape of the cross section of the connector.

End Diameter: Set the diameter of the ends of the connector that contact the adjacent restorations.

Middle Diameter: Set the diameter of the middle of the connector.

Bridge Connecto	r Options (29 -	30)	8
Cross Section S	hape		
⊙ Cirde	🔿 Triangle	🔿 Square	
End Diameter		— (4.00 n	nm
	Car		nm



Warning: Incorrect crown fitting may cause inaccurate crown shape and positioning. This may lead to surgical complications or delayed if treatment planning.



## **Restoration: Articulation and Adjust Occlusion**

#### Articulation

For best results, first adjust the occlusion using

the Adjust Occlusion tool . The Articulation function determines a closedbite orientation for the two STL models and define an occlusal plane. The STL models can then be opened, closed, or slid across each other to simulate anatomical jaw operations. (The closed-bite registration is determined by a best-fit of the two STLs during specified interactions.)



Activation of this feature turns on:

- A widget for editing the position of the condyles as well as displaying the occlusal plane. The condyle handles can be left-clicked and dragged to the correct positions.
- The Articulation dialog box (below).

#### Articulation Dialog



# **Condyle Angle**

• This determines the angle of the plane below the occlusal plane on which the mandible STL slides. (Example: if the Condyle Angle is set to 0 deg, the mandible slides on the occlusal plane.)

#### Movements

- Open/Close Graph: Changes the angle of "jaw" opening and degree of rotation during the articulation animation.
- Sliding on Occlusal: Slides the mandible along the occlusal plane with an adjusted angle determined by the Condyle Angle.
- Left Condyle Sliding: Slides the left condyle forward along the occlusal plane with an adjusted angle determined by the Condyle Angle.
- Right Condyle Sliding: Slides the right condyle forward along the occlusal plane with an adjusted angle determined by the Condyle Angle.
- Show Occlusal Plane: Displays the blue frame of the occlusal plane in the rendering window.
- Use Original Registration: Returns the stone models to the original position when enabled.

#### Close

• Closes the dialog box and returns the STLs and restorations to the original registered position.

# **Restoration: Preferences**

Selecting the **Setting** tool constrained a customization window within the Restoration Tab:

👔 Settings			<b>X</b>	
_Collision Depth Color Code				
Min Depth (0.1 to 1mm):	0.10	:		
Medium Depth:				
Max Depth (0.2 to 4mm):	1.00	:		
Restoration Color	Stone M	Model Color		
Grid Color				
		2.0	•	
Area Drag Outer Radius (2 to 5		3.0	•	
Area Drag Inner/Outer Radius		2.0	•	
Push Widget Radius (1 to 3mm)		2.0	+	
Pull Widget Radius (1 to 3mm):		2.0	:	
Smooth Widget Radius (1 to 2mm): 1.5		:		
Movement Step Size (0.05 to 1mm): 0.05		÷		
Collision Settings	- 17			
Restoration vs Restoration:	Off	Boundary	Depth	
Restoration vs Opposing Mod		Ő	õ	
Restoration vs Working Mode		õ	Õ	
Stone Model vs Stone Model:	0	0	$\odot$	
	OK Can	cel		

# **Collision Depth Color Code**

- Min Depth: Sets the minimum mesh collision depth for detection and the color corresponding to minimal collision.
- Medium Depth: Sets the color corresponding to the medium level of collision based on the depth range.
- Max Depth: Sets the level of collision detected as maximal and the corresponding color.

#### **Other Settings**

- Restoration color: Sets the color of the restorations.
- Stone Model Color: Sets the stone model color
- Grid Color: Sets the color of the grid on the individual restoration renderer as well as the **Toggle Grid** tool.
- Area Drag Outer Radius: Sets the default Area Drag tool's outer radius of effect. Area can still be adjusted using the mouse scroll wheel when the tool is in use.
- Area Drag Inner/Outer Radius Difference: Defines the inner circle of the **Area Drag** tool. The inner circle directly experiences drag whereas the area of the outer circle gets subsequently deformed by the drag force.
- Push Widget Radius: Sets the default **Push Mesh** tool's radius of effect. Area can still be adjusted using the mouse scroll wheel when the tool is in use.
- Pull Widget Radius: Sets the default **Pull Mesh** tool's radius of effect. Area can still be adjusted using the mouse scroll wheel when the tool is in use.
- Smooth Widget Radius: Sets the default **Smooth** tool's radius of effect. Area can still be adjusted using the mouse scroll wheel when the tool is in use.
- Movement Step Size: Adjusts the amount the selected restoration moves using the arrow keys.

# **Collision Settings**

- Off: Collision between the structures is not shown.
- Boundary: Shows only the boundary of collision in blue.
- Shows the depth of collision in the range of colors set in the Collision Depth Color Code section.

# **Airway View Features**

The **Airway Tab** visualizes and assesses the properties of the patient's airway and nasal cavity and provides additional tools for data export and presentations.



## **Airway: Toolbar**

Shown below are the Toolbar and tools that are loaded with the Airway View Tab:



R Re

4

4

- **Reset:** Resets the rendering window to the original view size.
- Left: Automatically orients the volume in a left sagittal view.
- <sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub> Left: Automatically orients the volume in a 45° left view.
- Front: Automatically orients the volume in a front view.
- <sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub> **Right:** Automatically orients the volume in a 45° right view.
- Right: Automatically orients the volume in a right sagittal view .
- Top: Automatically orients the volume in a top-down view.
- Bottom: Automatically orients the volume in a bottom-up view.
- Back: Automatically orients the volume in a posterior view.

**Distance Measurement:** Select this option and mark two points in the view, and the distance appears. Clicking on the point and moving the cursor can modify points. Click on the measurement and press the "delete" key to delete it. Control Panel features in Volume Render Tab allow the values to be projected to 2D, hidden, or exported to a report.

**Angle Measurement:** Select this option and mark three points in the view and the angle between them appears. Clicking on their control points and moving the cursor can modify measurements. Click on the measurement and press the "delete" key to delete it. Control Panel features in Volume Render Tab allow the values to be projected to 2D, hidden, or exported to a report.

**Area Measurement:** After selecting this tool, click multiple points along the boundary of the desired area. Double-click or right-click to end the measurement. A number in millimeters squared is automatically display. Click on the measurement and press the "delete" key to delete it.

**Polyline Measurement:** Select this option and mark any number of points in the view. Right-click to end the measurement, and the total distance appears. Clicking on the nodes and moving the cursor can modify points. Click on the measurement and press the "delete" key to delete it. Control Panel features in Volume Render Tab allow the values to be projected to 2D, hidden, or exported to a report.

- Reorientation: Click to change patient orientation.
- Arrow Notation: Allows an arrow to be drawn on the image.
- **Circle Notation:** Allows a circle to be drawn on the image.
- $\mathbf{r}$

1013

Text Notation: Allows text to be written and edited on the image.

**Export Airway Data:** If an airway has been generated, this exports the airway model, graphs, slice data, and summary data to the selected folder.







 $\Rightarrow$ 

R

6



**Airway Measurement:** Trace the airway spline and calculate the volume, A-P and R-L distances, cross-sectional area, and minimum cross-sectional area. (See pg.122.)



**Nasal Measurement:** Trace the nasal cavity spline and calculate the volume, A-P and R-L distances, cross-sectional area, and minimum cross-sectional area.



0

i

**Airway Sculpting:** Freely outline an area and remove the part of the airway perpendicular to the plane of the screen. The airway inside or outside the selection can be chosen by clicking in the respective areas.

Toggle Cursor Visibility: Cycles through available cursor styles and turns cursor on and off.

Information Display: Displays or hides case information embedded in the scan data.

**View Sequence:** Allows for the creation of custom camera sequences and AVI file movie capturing. Refer to the View Sequence description in the Volume Render View section (pg. 59).



Warning: Any measurement that is incorrect can lead to surgical complications if diagnosis, treatment plans and/or actual treatment is based on the incorrect measurements. It is critical for the end user to learn how to perform measurements correctly and employ proper usage of all measurement tools. Measurement accuracy depends on the image data and the hardware scanner that generated the image data. The measurement cannot be more precise than the resolution of the image. Software reports the value based on user-picked points. Due to the nature of medical imaging, the boundary is not always well defined. The apparent boundary depends on the current brightness and contrast setting. The boundary may shift as the user makes adjustments to brightness and contrast. The user must understand the limitation of the measurement value before applying to the patient. If you notice any inconsistencies or software problems with measurements, or have further questions or concerns about using measurement tools correctly, please contact us at (408) 333-3484 or email us at dental@osteoidinc.com

# **Airway: Control Panel**

Layout	
O Slice	⊙ 3D
Profile	
	Airway
Create	○ Nasal
Use Patient Coordinate Sy	vstem
Airway	
Color Minimum	100.0 mm2
Color Increment	50.0 mm2
Threshold	-373.0 H.U.
View Control Brightness	
brightness	
	-I
Contrast	
	1
Sharpening	Off 🔹
Slice Thickness	0.0 💌 mm
3D Volume Clipping	
Enable Clipping	🗌 Flip
O Axial O Coro	nal 💿 Sagittal
Flythrough	
P	lay
Start	End
	Capture
VIDEO	Capture
—-I	
Reverse Playback	
Perspective	10 Frames/View
Pointer Coordinates	477 200
	477 296
XYZ 79.80 Scalar Value 0.00	190.83 118.33
H.U1000.00	
-1000.00	
Save Vie	w Settings

#### Layout:

- **Slice:** Displays the axial and sagittal slices along with the 3D airway model and graphs if the selected profile is present.
- **3D:** Displays the sagittal slice and 3D volume rendering along with the 3D airway model and graphs if the selected profile is present.

#### **Profile:**

- **Create:** Create a spline by clicking to place nodes along the direction of the flow of air. Right-click to finish the spline and generate the measurement. (See pg.122.)
- After creation, the profile can be modified by clicking on it and editing the spline in the sagittal slice.

#### Airway:

- Color Minimum: The minimum cross-sectional area that has color, starting with red. Any areas smaller than that are in black.
- Color Increment: How quickly color changes with cross-sectional area changes.
- Threshold: The maximum H.U. threshold that the software detects as air. The value in the field defines the central threshold of the slider.

# View Control:

- Brightness & Contrast: Can be adjusted for each of the presets to enhance the image.
- Sharpening Filter: Applies the selected sharpening filter from the drop-down menu to the 2D slice renderers.
- Slice Thickness: Uses ray sum when reconstructing the 2D image along each orthogonal plane.

# 3D Volume Clipping:

• When the 3D layout is applied, this option clips the volume for viewing the internal anatomy. The clipping plane can be adjusted with the mouse scroll wheel.

# Flythrough:

- **Play:** Create a flythrough simulation of the airway.
- **Start/End:** Jumps to the start or end position of the simulation.
- **VIDEO Capture:** Exports the flythrough simulation as a video file.
- Reverse Playback: Reverses the direction of the flythrough.
- Perspective: Toggles on perspective projection.
- Frames/View: Sets the number of frames for each view.
- See page 123 for more information.

#### **Pointer Coordinates:**

- IJK or XYZ: coordinates give the user the ability to examine the coordinate of the cursor upon the absolute coordinate system.
- Scalar Value is the gray scale value of the voxel pointed by the cursor pointer. H.U. or Hounsfield unit, is an approximate value of the voxel calculated by "Rescale Slope" and "Rescale Intercept" in DICOM information. *H.U. value approximations may not be as accurate if the CT hardware calibration is off. Contact the hardware manufacturer for more information about H.U. accuracy.*

# Save View Settings

• Saves the current 2D View settings to be reloaded upon opening any case. See the Display Preferences section in **Preferences** (pg. 19) for more information on which settings are saved for this specific tab.

# **Airway: Rendering Window**

This window displays the axial and sagittal 2D slices along with the 3D volume, model object, and graph data depending on the layout selection and if an airway or nasal cavity has been created.



**Slice view:** Axial and sagittal slices are available. Airway measurement is created in the sagittal slice. Profiles are displayed after measurement creation. Clicking on the airway subsequently displays the edit widget.

**3D volume view:** The 3D volume can be manipulated as in other tabs. If an airway measurement is present, a 3D volume is displayed.

**Airway model view:** The 3D airway object can be manipulated similarly to the volume rendering. Total volume and minimum area values are displayed.

**Graphs:** Anterior-posterior and right-left measurements and the cross-sectional areas of each slice of the airway are graphed relative to position along the airway spline. Click on the area of the graph to find the corresponding slice in the airway and display specific numerical data.

# **Airway: Airway Measurement**

**Airway Measurement:** Selecting the icon displays the dialog box below. Click **OK** to continue.





# Tracing the Profile:

- Use the scroll-wheel to locate the mid-sagittal plane.
- Pick points along the airway to define the measurement path with the left-click button.
- Right-click when finished.



#### Viewing the Volume Measurement:

- Invivo converts the profile tracing into a volume rendering and superimpose it onto the scan data.
- The minimum cross-sectional area and total volume are displayed next to the airway measurement.
- The color range and threshold can be adjusted in the Control panel.
- The measurement data can be hidden by checking the box for "Hide All Values" in the Control Panel.
- The airway volume and measurement values can be deleted by left-clicking once on the volume, then pressing "delete" on the keyboard.



Important: The measurement values may not be true anatomical volumetric measurements. Due to the nature of the imaging, there are imaging artifacts such as white noise, scattering, beam hardening, ring noise or off scale H.U. The software measurement tool cannot distinguish the imaging artifact from the true anatomy. Furthermore, the measurement value depends on threshold values; thus, user must set proper thresholds to get the best estimate of the desired structure. The measurements must not be used as the sole metric for any treatment.



Warning: Any measurement that is incorrect can lead to surgical complications if diagnosis, treatment plans and/or actual treatment is based on the incorrect measurements. It is critical for the end user to learn how to perform measurements correctly and employ proper usage of all measurement tools. Measurement accuracy depends on the image data and the hardware scanner that generated the image data. The measurement cannot be more precise than the resolution of the image. Software reports the value based on user-picked points. Due to the nature of medical imaging, the boundary is not always well defined. The apparent boundary depends on the current brightness and contrast setting. The boundary may shift as the user makes adjustments to brightness and contrast. The user must understand the limitation of the measurement value before applying to the patient. If you notice any inconsistencies or software problems with measurements, or have further questions or concerns about using measurement tools correctly, please contact us at (408) 333-3484 or email us at dental@osteoidinc.com

# **Airway: Flythrough**

After the creation of an airway or nasal cavity measurement, a flythrough simulation can be created. Click "Play" in the Flythrough section of the Control Panel. A view sequence following the airway spline is automatically generated. The sequence can be played and reversed, and the speed and smoothness can be adjusted through the Frames/View parameter. Perpective camera view can be toggled on if desired.

Flyth	rough			
		Play		
	Start		End	
	VI	DEO Captu	ure	
	Reverse Playback			
✓ F	Perspective		10 Frames/View	
	- • •			
Airway				X
<u>то сг</u>	eate flythrough, layo	ut will now	change to 3D for the selec	ted airwa

Once the sequence is adjusted, it can be exported as a video file through the "Capture" button.

Video Captu	ire					23
Action						
		0				
		Current vie	w Sequence			
Movie File Loc	ation					
File Name:						
C:\Users\swt	est.admin\Docum	ents\Anatomage	e_Cases\test file	e.avi		
					Change	e
Video Frames	and Playing Time					
F	-rames/View	15	(more frames	= smoother vi	deo)	
F	Frames/Sec	15	(more frames	= faster video	)	
	Total Play Time:	3 seconds	(number of vie	ews x FPV / FP	S)	
Ending Logo						
Image File:					Browse	2
Add logo	Duration:	4	Seconds	Background:		
Capture					Can	cel

OK

# **Endo View Features**

The **Endo View Tab** allows for careful segmentation and examination of a single tooth through various unique 3D volume renderings and 2D slice views. Working length measurements can be performed in this view to calculate root and endodontic file lengths.



# **Endo: Toolbar**

Shown below are the Toolbar and tools that are loaded with the Endo View Tab:



- **Reset:** Resets the rendering window to the original view size.
- Left: Automatically orients the volume in a left sagittal view.
- <sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub> Left: Automatically orients the volume in a 45° left view.
- **Front:** Automatically orients the volume in a front view.
- <sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub> **Right:** Automatically orients the volume in a 45° right view.
- Right: Automatically orients the volume in a right sagittal view.
- Top: Automatically orients the volume in a top-down view.
- Bottom: Automatically orients the volume in a bottom-up view.
- Back: Automatically orients the volume in a posterior view.
- **FreeHand Sculpture:** Freely outline an area and remove the volume perpendicular to the plane of the screen. The volume inside or outside the selection can be chosen by clicking in the respective areas. This tool can only be used after Select Tooth is complete.
  - **Polygon Sculpture:** Outline an area by placing a series of points and right-clicking. The volume perpendicular to the plane of the screen is removed. The volume inside or outside the selection can be chosen by clicking in the respective areas. This tool can only be used after Select Tooth is complete.



10

**Distance Measurement:** Select this option and mark two points in the view, and the distance appears. Clicking on the point and moving the cursor can modify points. Click on the measurement and press the "delete" key to delete it.



**Angle Measurement:** Select this option and mark three points in the view and the angle between them appears. Clicking on their control points and moving the cursor can modify measurements. Click on the measurement and press the "delete" key to delete it.



**Area Measurement:** Select this option and mark any number of points along the boundary of the desired area. Double-click or right-click to end the measurement. A number in millimeters squared is automatically display. Click on the measurement and press the "delete" key to delete it.



**Polyline Measurement:** Select this option and mark any number of points in the view. Right-click to end the measurement, and the total distance appears. Clicking on the nodes and moving the cursor can modify points. Click on the measurement and press the "delete" key to delete it.



**Working Length Measurement:** Select this option and mark the desired measurement endpoints in the view. The working length is generated between the endpoints, and the total distance displayed.



Arrow Notation: Allows an arrow to be drawn on the image.



Text Notation: Allows text to be written and edited on the image.

Layout: After clicking on the layout icon, a list of various layout options appears. Click on the desired layout to apply it.

Grid: Toggles between two different grid layouts for simple assessment of size, measurement, and spatial location.

Toggle Cursor Visibility: Cycles through available cursor styles and turns cursor on and off.

Information Display: Displays or hides case information embedded in the scan data.



Warning: Any measurement that is incorrect can lead to surgical complications if diagnosis, treatment plans and/or actual treatment is based on the incorrect measurements. It is critical for the end user to learn how to perform measurements correctly and employ proper usage of all measurement tools. Measurement accuracy depends on the image data and the hardware scanner that generated the image data. The measurement cannot be more precise than the resolution of the image. Software reports the value based on user-picked points. Due to the nature of medical imaging, the boundary is not always well defined. The apparent boundary depends on the current brightness and contrast setting. The boundary may shift as the user makes adjustments to brightness and contrast. The user must understand the limitation of the measurement value before applying to the patient. If you notice any inconsistencies or software problems with measurements, or have further questions or concerns about using measurement tools correctly, please contact us at (408) 333-3484 or email us at dental@osteoidinc.com

# **Endo: Control Panel**

Volume of Interest	
Select	: Tooth
	Reset
Slice View	
<ul> <li>Volume</li> </ul>	🔿 Axial
🔿 Lateral	Endoscopy
Slice Interval 1.0	mm 🗹 Lines
View Control	
Teeth	Pulp
Bone	Gradient Edges
Inverse 1	Inverse 2
Threshold	
Brightness Contrast	I
Sharpening	No
Slice Thickness	0.0 🔻 mm
Rendering	Quality 🔻
-Working Length	
Measurement	Clear All
-3D Volume Clipping	
Enable Clipping	🗌 Flip
🔿 Z Axis 🔷 Y Axis	s 💿 X Axis
Save View	w Settings

# Volume of Interest:

- Select Tooth: After clicking this button, click either on the 2D slices or 3D volume to create a box. In the 2D slices, click and drag the center of the box to move it. Click on the nodes or borders to change the size. Click on the arrows to rotate the box. After the box is aligned with the desired tooth, right-click or click **Apply** to segment the region within the box into a volume of interest (VOI).
  - If a VOI has already been created, clicking **Select Tooth** provides the options to edit the current VOI or create a new one.
- **Cancel:** Cancels the Select Tooth process.
- **Reset:** Resets the current VOI to the original scan.

Layout: Changes the right section of the rendering window.

- Volume: Displays the volume rendering of the VOI if one has been created or the original scans.
- Axial: Displays the 2D slices along the z-axis of the VOI.
- Lateral: Displays the 2D slices around the z-axis of the VOI
- Endoscopy: Displays a 3D slice along the z-axis of the VOI. The rendering type is set in the View Control section.

#### View Control:

- Color Presets: Teeth, Pulp, Bone, etc. allow better visualizations of certain anatomic structures, soft tissue profiles, airway, etc. This is achieved by displaying specific densities with specific colors. Certain options may not be available until the creation of a VOI.
- Threshold: Filters the H.U. values that are visible in the volume rendering
- Brightness & Contrast: Can be adjusted for each of the presets to enhance the image.
- Sharpening Filter: Applies the selected sharpening filter from the drop-down menu to the 2D slice renderers.
- Slice Thickness: Uses ray sum when reconstructing the 2D image along each orthogonal plane.
- Rendering: "Performance" is fast but there are some rendering artifacts. "Quality" gives the highest level of detail, but response is slower. "Default" is in between the other two options.

# Working Length:

- **Measurement:** Creates a working length measurement.
- **Clear All:** Deletes all working length measurements

#### 3D Volume Clipping:

• When 3D volume is enabled, this option clips the volume for viewing the internal anatomy.

INVIVO6.5° - PIONEERING THE NEW DIMENSION OF PATIENT CARE™

# Save View Settings

• Saves the current 2D View settings to be reloaded upon opening any case. See the Display Preferences section in **Preferences** (pg. 19) for more information on which settings are saved for this specific tab.

# **Endo: Rendering Window**

A 3D volume view and the axial, sagittal, and coronal slices are displayed by default. Other layouts exchange the 3D volume for additional slice or endoscopy views.



Slice view: Axial and lateral slices are available. Scrolling along the z-axis or laterally can be applied.

**3D volume view:** The 3D volume can be manipulated as in other tabs.

**Axial, Endoscopy layouts:** These views display nine z-axis slices that can be scrolled through axially. Green lines corresponding to each of the slices are visible in the sagittal and coronal slices.

**Lateral layout:** These views display nine z-axis slices that can be scrolled through laterally. Green lines corresponding to each of the slices are visible in the axial slice.

# **Endo: Volume of Interest**

Creating a volume of interest (VOI) allows for focusing mainly on the tooth of concern and removes any surrounding material that may obscure the view. This process creates a region oriented around a particular tooth and generates the corresponding 2D slices aligned with the tooth axes.

To start, click on Select Tooth.

Volume of Interest			
	Select Tooth		
		Reset	

The cursor transforms into a "+" shape, and clicking on a 2D slice or the 3D volume places a box.



The box can be adjusted with the widget in the 2D slices. Click and drag the box to move it. Click and drag the yellow nodes to resize it. Click and drag the arrows to rotate it. Press the "a" key to realign the box to the slice.

Once the box is positioned properly, click **Apply** or right-click to segment the VOI. Clicking on **Select Tooth** again allows for editing the current VOI or creating a new one. The Freehand Sculpture and Polygon Sculpture tools can be used to further sculpt out unwanted portions of the volume. **Reset** restores the starting volume.

The different View Presets can be applied to the volume by clicking on the desired preset:



Sculpted volume with Pulp View Preset.

# **TMJ View Features**

The **TMJ View Tab** displays two independent focal troughs generating cross sections of each TMJ, along with corresponding coronal and axial views. The TMJ View Tab also displays the TMJ in 3D volume rendering options.



# **TMJ: Toolbar**

Shown below are the Toolbar and tools that are loaded with the TMJ View Tab:





ANA003 Rev B. 23 Feb. 2022



Warning: Any measurement that is incorrect can lead to surgical complications if diagnosis, treatment plans and/or actual treatment is based on the incorrect measurements. It is critical for the end user to learn how to perform measurements correctly and employ proper usage of all measurement tools. Measurement accuracy depends on the image data and the hardware scanner that generated the image data. The measurement cannot be more precise than the resolution of the image. Software reports the value based on user-picked points. Due to the nature of medical imaging, the boundary is not always well defined. The apparent boundary depends on the current brightness and contrast setting. The boundary may shift as the user makes adjustments to brightness and contrast. The user must understand the limitation of the measurement value before applying to the patient. If you notice any inconsistencies or software problems with measurements, or have further questions or concerns about using measurement tools correctly, please contact us at (408) 333-3484 or email us at <u>dental@osteoidinc.com</u>

# **TMJ: Control Panel**

Layout		
	Change Layout	
Print Out		
Lateral Slices Width	Interval	Thickness
40 mm	▼ 1.00 mm ▼	0.0 mm 🔻
Frontal		
<ul> <li>Slice</li> </ul>	○ X-ray ○ Vol1	O Vol2
Thickness	20 mm 🔻	
View Control – Brightness		
Contrast		
All	▼ Co	lor Presets
Sharpening	Off	•
Focal Trough		
		Symmetry
	Save View Settings	;

#### Layout

- Change Layout: Switch to different layout options.
- "Print Out" mode shows the image in life size and allows for capturing and printing in life size if captured to Gallery tab.

#### Lateral Slices

- "Width" changes the width of the slices.
- "Interval" changes the interval between the crosssectional slices.
- "Thickness" adds multiple slices together for ray sum visualizations.

#### Frontal

- Change the visualizations of the coronal slices of the TMJ.
  - Slice Gray Scale rendering
  - $\circ$  X-ray X-ray rendering
  - Vol1 Teeth rendering
  - Vol2 Bone rendering
- Use the Thickness drop-down to create a ray sum view.

#### View Control

- Use Brightness & Contrast to adjust the image.
- The "All" drop-down allows for adjusting the brightness/contrast in different areas independently.
- Color Presets can be used to view the images in different colors.
- Sharpening Filter: Applies the selected sharpening filter from the drop-down menu to the 2D slice renderers.

#### Focal Trough

• Click on the "Symmetry" box to keep the focal trough angles symmetrical.

#### Save View Settings

• Saves the current 2D View settings to be reloaded upon opening any case. See the Display Preferences section in **Preferences** for more information on which settings are saved for this specific tab (pg. 19).

#### **TMJ: Rendering Window**



# Please refer to **Image Navigation (pg. 37)** for information about controlling and adjusting these images.

#### **Arch Spline (Focal Trough) Navigation**

• Endpoints: Clicking and dragging either endpoint of the focal trough can shorten/lengthen the focal trough or rotate the focal trough, depending on the direction that it is dragged.

Warning: Sequence direction depends on the focal trough direction. Medial and lateral may be flipped if the focal trough angle is in the opposite direction.

- Cross Section Indicators: Clicking and dragging the stack of green lines scrolls the cross sections through the focal trough in that direction.
- Focal Trough Box: Clicking and dragging any one of the lines forming the shape of the focal trough moves the entire focal trough.

# TMJ: Layout



Many of the various layout options of the TMJ Tab feature frontal views of the condyle. Some layout features include:

- Two frontal volume views for each condyle, as seen above.
- Free rotation of the volumes after Vol1 or Vol2 have been activated.
- Sculpting operations carry over from Volume Render: The condyles can be segmented out using sculpting tools in the Volume Render Tab. These operations are carried over automatically to the TMJ Tab.

# **Superimposition View Features**

In the **Superimposition View Tab**, open two different scans at once, view them side by side, and superimpose them. This is especially useful for assessing pre- and post-treatment scans.



# **Superimposition: Toolbar**

Shown below are the Toolbar and tools that are loaded with the Superimposition View Tab:



R

b.

4

4

1

4

- **Reset:** Resets the rendering window to the original view size.
- Left: Automatically orients the volume in a left sagittal view.
- <sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub> Left: Automatically orients the volume in a 45° left view.
- **Front:** Automatically orients the volume in a front view.
- <sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub> **Right:** Automatically orients the volume in a 45° right view.
  - Right: Automatically orients the volume in a right sagittal view.
  - Top: Automatically orients the volume in a top-down view.
  - Bottom: Automatically orients the volume in a bottom-up view.
  - Back: Automatically orients the volume in a posterior view.
  - **Distance Measurement:** Select this option and mark two points on the volume, and the distance appears. Clicking on the point and moving the cursor can modify points. Click on the measurement and press the "delete" key to delete it. Control Panel features in Volume Render Tab allow the values to be projected to 2D, hidden, or exported to a report.
  - **Angle Measurement:** Select this option and mark three points on the volume and the angle between them appears. Clicking on their control points and moving the cursor can modify measurements. Click on the measurement and press the "delete" key to delete it. Control Panel features in Volume Render Tab allow the values to be projected to 2D, hidden, or exported to a report.
  - **Area Measurement:** After selecting this tool, click multiple points along the boundary of the desired area. Double-click or right-click to end the measurement. A number in millimeters squared is automatically displayed. Control Panel features in Volume Render Tab allow the values to be projected to 2D, hidden, or exported to a report.



<u>[a</u>

Text Notation: Allows text to be written and edited on the image.

**Comment Marker:** Pick a point in the volume and enter comments. Type the desired text label and press **OK**.



**Point Registration:** This icon is used to register the original volume to the second volume. Four or more anatomical points are chosen from each scan to properly align both scans at common, stable landmarks.



**Volume Registration:** This icon is used to open the Volume Registration interface for automatic superimposed volume registration. Users define a VOI (Volume of Interest) Box as a reference for automated superimposition.



Manual Registration: This icon is used to make adjustments to better align the two volumes that are superimposed.



**Grid:** Toggles between two different grid layouts for use in the upper two section frames allowing quick assessment of measurements and spatial location.



Information Display: Displays or hides case information embedded in the data.



0

i

Warning: Any measurement that is incorrect can lead to surgical complications if diagnosis, treatment plans and/or actual treatment is based on the incorrect measurements. It is critical for the end user to learn how to perform measurements correctly and employ proper usage of all measurement tools. Measurement accuracy depends on the image data and the hardware scanner that generated the image data. The measurement cannot be more precise than the resolution of the image. Software reports the value based on user-picked points. Due to the nature of medical imaging, the boundary is not always well defined. The apparent boundary depends on the current brightness and contrast setting. The boundary may shift as the user makes adjustments to brightness and contrast. The user must understand the limitation of the measurement value before applying to the patient. If you notice any inconsistencies or software problems with measurements, or have further questions or concerns about using measurement tools correctly, please contact us at (408) 333-3484 or email us at <u>dental@osteoidinc.com</u>

# **Superimposition: Control Panel**

Superimposition Target
Import New Volume Mirror Own Volume
Synchronized Layout
Registration
☐ Enable
Volume 1
Anonymous,997157115978753110798473497984 8/17/200
✓ Visible
View Control Models
Brightness
Contrast
Volume 2
Anonymous,997157115978753110798473497984 9/18/200 🔻
✓ Visible
View Control Models
Brightness
onghaiceo
Contrast
Clipping
∣ Visibility Toggle
(oldine)
Slice
Slice Color
Superimposition
Load Save
Annotation
Visible

#### Superimposition Target:

- Select **Import New Volume** to import a second volume. Superimpose either an Invivo file (.inv) or DICOM (.dcm) scan set. Multiple scans can be loaded.
- Toggle on Enable for registration to use either Manual, Point, or Volume registration tools to align the scans or select the corresponding tools from the toolbar.
- Select **Mirror Own Volume** to mirror the patient's anatomy to check for asymmetries.
- Synchronized Layout can be toggled to display the volumes side by side.

#### Volume 1 and Volume 2:

- Imported and mirrored volumes are added into the drop-downs.
- Visible turns on/off either volume independent of each other.
- View Control sets different visualization presets for the volume.
- **Models** allow the visualization or hiding of the models available to the respective volume. Model coloring differs between Volume 1 and Volume 2 models for visibility.
- The Brightness and Contrast in the volume renderings can be adjusted independently and improve the image.

#### Clipping:

- Select "Enable" to slice the image along predefined anatomical planes (sagittal, coronal, axial).
- Select "Flip" to switch the view to the opposite side.
- Control Clipping with the scroll mouse or slider.

# Visibility Toggle:

- Volume: Adjust the opacity of the original volume and superimposed volume. Set the slider in the middle to visualize both volumes in equal opacity. Set the slider to one side to visualize only one image.
- Slice: Adjust the opacity of the original gray scale slice and superimposed one. Set the slider in the middle to visualize both volumes in equal opacity. Set the slider to one side to visualize only one image. The **Slice Color** button displays the available slice color options.

# Load Superimposition:

- Reload saved superimposition data.
- Select **Load** and choose the correct .vdata file.
- The superimposition file is reloaded with the saved volume.

#### Save Superimposition:

- Save the superimposition data into an external file.
- In the dialog that appears, choose where and what filename to save.
- Invivo saves two files: .vdata and .odata
- .vdata: stores the registration points and superimposed volume information
- .odata: stores the original scan's volume orientation information

#### Annotation:

- Edits selected comment/annotation in the text field.
- Toggle added comments on/off by selecting "Visible."

# **Superimposition: How to Superimpose Two Volumes**

Invivo provides easy-to-use tools for superimposition. Although they are easy to use, superimposition is a techniquesensitive procedure with the most critical step being the registration of the new scan via the selection of stable landmarks in both scans. The proceeding sections discuss how to superimpose two scans step by step.

**Step 1: Open First File.** Open one of the files for superimposition. Files do not need to be opened in a specific order, but starting with the pre-treatment scan may be recommended for sake of organization. See **DICOM and Invivo File Loading** (pg. 25) section for instructions on opening an Invivo file.

**Step 2: Import Volume.** Go to the Superimposition Tab and from the Control Panel, click on the **Import New Volume** option to select the second file to open. The File Manager appears for loading either a DICOM file or an Invivo file.

Step 3: Select the Point Registration tool. It can be found in the Superimposition Toolbar.



**Step 4: Registering the Two Scans to Each Other.** In order to superimpose the scans as correctly and precisely as possible, strict attention must be placed in selecting at least four matching and stable landmarks in both scans.

- To select landmarks on each volume:
  - Press down on the center scroll-wheel of the mouse.
  - Or, position the mouse over the landmark and press the space bar on the keyboard.
- Select the first stable landmark on one scan using either method above.
- Select the matching stable landmark on the other scan using either method above.
  - Each point shows up as either a blue or red dot.
  - Points are numbered for easy reference.
  - Points can be undone by pressing Ctrl + Z.
- The volume can be rotated using the left-mouse button as before.
- The volume can be clipped by selecting Clipping: "Enable" in the Control Panel.
- The volume rendering presets can be adjusted using the **Preset** button.
- Use caution in setting the Brightness and Contrast settings.
  - Be sure the Brightness and Contrast settings for the original and imported volumes are similar.
  - o Be sure to use the similar **Preset** settings when registering points.


The image above shows a registration point (Registration Point 1) located on the anterior point of the right zygomaticofrontal suture. The point has been added to both the original scan (white, left) and the new scan (blue, right).

**Step 5: Save Points and Finish Registration.** Once all points are plotted one by one, click the right-mouse button to register the two scans. Practice registration by superimposing the same scan before trying to superimpose two different scans. The precision of the superimposition can be assessed by examining the two registered scans overlap using the 2D and 3D toggle tools.



(a) The above image on the left is of two identical data sets that are registered to each other precisely. Notice there are no overlapping areas of different colors.

(b) The image on the right is of two volumes not registered precisely. Notice the blue and white skeletal boundaries do not line up, and the presence of double images.

# **Superimposition: Using Registration Widget for Fine Adjustments**

After finishing the landmark registration, the other tools provided in the Superimposition Toolbar can be used to make final adjustments to the superimposition.



To make the cross sections bigger, use the Layout icon from the Toolbar

To move the volume manually, use the **Manual Registration** icon from the Toolbar to display the move widget on the superimposed volume

The above tools are available for use prior to using the Landmark Selector; <u>however, it is strongly recommended to</u> <u>first use the **Point Registration** tool before using the **Manual Registration** tool.</u>

Check the cross sections for accuracy by adjusting the Layout (Layout icon) and the 2D Gray Scale Toggle slider. The superimposition is shown in 3D as well as in the cross sections. Make the necessary adjustments.



For example, notice in the sagittal section shown to the left that the superimposed volume is not totally overlapped. Using the **Manual Registration** tool, move the volume in the anterior-posterior direction until the sections align by clicking on the yellow arrow in the move widget and dragging it forwards or backwards.



One should go through each anatomical plane to check for precision. The cranial base should match up perfectly because it is stable; however, the vertebrae are usually off because the patient's head is always tilted somewhat differently in each scan.

# **Superimposition: Using Volume Registration for Fine Adjustments**

After finishing the landmark registration, the other tools provided in the Superimposition Toolbar can be used to make final adjustments to the superimposition.



To make the cross sections bigger, use the Layout icon from the Toolbar

To fine-tune the registered volumes, use the **Volume Registration** icon from the Toolbar to open the Volume Registration interface

The above tools are available for use prior to using the Landmark Selector; however, <u>it is strongly recommended to</u> first use the **Point Registration** tool before using the **Volume Registration** tool.

Select the Volume Registration icon in the toolbar to open the Volume Registration interface.

Left-click on any of the 2D cross sections to place the center of the VOI (Volume of Interest) Box. The VOI box can be moved at any time by clicking and dragging it to another location in one of the 2D cross sections.

Automatic Volume Based Registration
_Target volume size
R-L Size: 50.000 Update Size
A-P Size: 50.000 High Precision
H-F Size: 40.000
Perform Registration Close

## **Target Volume Size:**

- R-L Size: defines the lateral width (mm) of the VOI Box.
- A-P Size: defines the anterior-posterior width (mm) of the VOI Box.
- H-F Size: defines the inferior-superior height (mm) of the VOI Box.
- Press **Update Size** to show the updated VOI Box size in the rendering window.
- The bounding box may also be edited in the 2D view by clicking and dragging either the boundary lines or the corner nodes.

Select **Perform Registration** to run the automatic registration process for the VOI Box selected. The process time is based on the computer's hardware components; however, in general, the larger the VOI Box, the more time is required to complete the automatic registration.

The following images show the VOI Box applied near the cranial base of a pre- and post-surgery superimposed scan (top image) and the results of the automatic registration process (bottom image). Notice that the two cranial base profiles line up exactly following the automatic registration process. The VOI Box used is the default (x, y, z) = 50mm x 50mm x 40mm.



## Superimposition: Difference Between .vdata Files and .odata Files

After successfully registering a different scan to the original volume data, Invivo can save the superimposition data using the **Save Superimposition** button. This section looks to further define the difference between the output files (.vdata and .odata) and how to use them.

#### .vdata

Information stored in the .vdata file includes the registration points and the path for finding the superimposed scan data. After re-opening the original scan, in the Superimposition Tab, press the **Load Superimposition** button and load the desired .vdata file. This loads the superimposed image in the correct position without having to re-register the landmarks.

#### .odata

Information stored in the .odata file includes the orientation information of the original scan data (not the superimposed scan). With this information, the specific orientation can be set for other cases as well.

To import a new orientation, go to File in the Menu Bar and select "Import Orientation." Choose the desired .odata file, and the case automatically reorients itself.



# **Model View Features**

The **Model View Tab** allows the user to see the patient's Invivo Model or 3D photograph and create surgical or orthodontic simulations, as well as 3D soft tissue predictions. An Invivo Model is a 3D digital study model that is made by Osteoid on a case-by-case service. The DICOM data of the patient is sent to Osteoid where it is modeled to create the most advanced digital study model available. Invivo Models contain anatomy such as roots, developing teeth, impactions, alwolar bone, and more, while other models merely show the crowns of teeth. The 3D photograph service that Osteoid offers is also viewed here. Osteoid developed the technology to combine a frontal photo of the patient and the CT scan to create a 3D model that overlays the scan data.

Any nerve tracing, implant planning, or superimposition that has been done is also visible in the Model Tab. Each item can be independently turned on/off to see how all these systems come together with the scan data.



For additional information about the Invivo Model service, please contact Osteoid at (408) 333-3484 or email us at dental@osteoidinc.com.

## **Model: Toolbar**

b.

A

43

 $\oplus$ 

Shown below are the Toolbar and tools that are loaded with the Model View Tab:



- **Reset:** Resets the rendering window to the original view size.
  - Left: Automatically orients the volume in a left sagittal view.
  - <sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub> Left: Automatically orients the volume in a 45° left view.
  - **Front:** Automatically orients the volume in a front view.
  - <sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub> **Right:** Automatically orients the volume in a 45° right view.
  - **Right:** Automatically orients the volume in a right sagittal view.
  - Top: Automatically orients the volume in a top-down view.
  - Bottom: Automatically orients the volume in a bottom-up view.
  - Back: Automatically orients the volume in a posterior view.
  - **Slice Explorer:** Once activated, clicking on a point on the volume opens a 2D zoom window in that location. The zoom window can be scrolled through using the mouse wheel.

**Marker:** Select this option to mark a point on the volume and X, Y, Z coordinates (axial, sagittal, vertical) appear. Clicking on the point and moving the cursor can modify points. Click on the point and press the "delete" key to delete it. Control Panel features allow the values to be hidden or exported to a report.



**Distance Measurement:** Select this option and mark two points on the volume, and the distance appears. Clicking on the point and moving the cursor can modify points. Click on the measurement and press the "delete" key to delete it.



**Angle Measurement:** Select this option and mark three points on the volume and the angle between them appears. Clicking on their control points and moving the cursor can modify measurements. Click on the measurement and press the "delete" key to delete it.



**Polyline Measurement:** Select this option and mark any number of points in the slice view. Rightclick to end the measurement, and the total distance appears. Clicking on the nodes and moving the cursor can modify points. Click on the measurement and press the "delete" key to delete it.

**Comment Marker:** Pick a point in the volume and enter comments. Type the desired text label and press **OK**.



Model Color: Allows for the model color to be changed.



i

**Grid:** Toggles between four different grid layouts for simple assessment of size, measurement, and spatial location.

Information Display: Displays or hides case information embedded in the data.



**Settings:** Change the camera project in 3D, the composite layout type, life size display, annotation layout, and model visibility.



Ô

Warning: Any measurement that is incorrect can lead to surgical complications if diagnosis, treatment plans and/or actual treatment is based on the incorrect measurements. It is critical for the end user to learn how to perform measurements correctly and employ proper usage of all measurement tools. Measurement accuracy depends on the image data and the hardware scanner that generated the image data. The measurement cannot be more precise than the resolution of the image. Software reports the value based on user-picked points. Due to the nature of medical imaging, the boundary is not always well defined. The apparent boundary depends on the current brightness and contrast setting. The boundary may shift as the user makes adjustments to brightness and contrast. The user must understand the limitation of the measurement value before applying to the patient. If you notice any inconsistencies or software problems with measurements, or have further questions or concerns about using measurement tools correctly, please contact us at (408) 333-3484 or email us at dental@osteoidinc.com

### **Model: Control Panel**

Layout O Normal	O Occlusal	O Composite
Models		Skin Opacity
Skin VpperJaw		Skin Opacity
LowerJaw		
✓ Nerves		
ABOBase		Jaw Opacity
Maxilla		
UpperBase		
Tooth		🗌 🗌 Airway
Tooth		Nasal
<ul> <li>✓ Tooth</li> <li>✓ Tooth</li> </ul>		Show All
Tooth		
✓ Tooth		Hide All
✓ Tooth		
Tooth		
Tooth		<ul> <li>Settings</li> </ul>
Volume		
✓ Visible	Quality	View Control
Brightness		
Contrast		
Contrast		
	<u> </u>	
Clipping		
Enable Clipping		Flip
	Axial O Coror	
View Presets		
Face	Volume	Jaws
Teeth	Default	Setup
Simulation		
JawArticulation		▼ Edit
Start	Play Reve	rse End
	Manage Keyframe	
	Soft Tissue Predicti	ion
Annotation		
Annotation		✓ Visible
Layout: Vertical Sp	read Polynomial	•

#### Layout:

- Normal shows the digital models in the normal patient orientation along with the volume rendering if desired.
- Occlusal shows both arches from the occlusal perspective.
- Composite shows a composite of multiple views of the model all at once.

#### Models:

- Models: The individual, digital models (implants, abutments, restorations, nerves, teeth, superimposition) can be turned on or off in the rendering window.
- Selected models' colors can be changed by right-clicking to open the Model Color dialog.
- Skin Opacity: Controls the opacity of the Skin model from the Invivo Model service or from 3DAnalysis.
- Jaw Opacity: Controls the opacity of the alveolar bone/ ABO base from the Invivo Model service.
- The Airway checkbox toggles the visibility of the airway measurement if one has been generated in the Airway Tab.
- Show All and Hide All toggle the visibility of all the listed models.
- **Settings:** Control settings for items in the Models list. A model must first be selected in this list before the button is pressed.

#### Volume:

- Select "Visible" to toggle the volume rendering on or off with the digital models.
- The **View Control** buttons allows volume rendering options, such as Soft Tissue, Teeth, etc.
- The Brightness & Contrast of the images can be adjusted with the slider.

## **Clipping:**

- Select "Enable Clipping" to slice the image along the predefined anatomical planes (sagittal, axial, coronal). Control the clipping with the scroll mouse or the slider.
- To switch a view to the opposite side, select "Flip."

## **View Presets:**

Preset toggles that display predetermined views. A custom view can also be set.

#### Simulation:

To create a new simulation:

- Select either the TeethMovement or JawMovement simulations, or press **Edit** to create a new simulation.
- Move the slider to the right to indicate the ending point.

- Click on a digital model to move it (either individual teeth or whole arches) with the move widget.
- After the final position is reached using the 3D move widget, press **Start** to go back to frame one.
- Press **Play** to view the simulated movement.
- **Manage Keyframes** lists the frames that compose the simulation for the selected model. (See page 157.)
- Press **Soft Tissue Prediction** to create a simulation of the soft-tissue prediction. This is only possible with the use of a 3DAnalysis face photo or Invivo Model Skin.

#### Annotation:

- Edits selected comment/annotation in the text field.
- Toggle added comments on/off by selecting "Visible."
- Layout: Sorts all added comments in the rendering window based on selected setting (Horizontal, Stick to Point, User Dragged, Vertical, Vertical Spread Straight, Vertical Spread Polynomial).



Warning: Soft tissue prediction is an approximation and may not reflect actual results.

# **Model: Rendering Window**



This window allows the viewing of Invivo Models, 3D photographs, and simulation, all of which are services that must be ordered per case for this feature to work. These services provide excellent diagnostic data and case presentation material.

Please refer to **Image Navigation (pg. 37)** for information about controlling and adjusting these images.

## **Model: Custom View Preset Setup**

Visibility presets allow for easy switching between set views. Each option can be adjusted by the user. To configure these settings, click on **Setup**.

🕵 Setup Visibility Presets	×
Edit Name:	🗹 Stone Models 🗹 Implants 🗌 Airway
Default	ABO Base 🗹 Nerves 🗌 Nasal
Face Volume	Skin
Jaws	✓ Visible Opacity:
Teeth Default	
	Jaw ☑ Upper Jaw Opacity:
	Volume
	Visible Rendering: Teeth 🔻
OK Cancel	

- Visibility checkboxes hide or show features in the rendering window.
- Skin Opacity: Controls the visibility of the face photo wrap from the Invivo Model workup file or 3DAnalysis. Varying degrees of transparency can be obtained with the slider.
- Jaw Opacity: Controls the visibility of the jaw models. Varying degrees of transparency can be obtained with the slider.
- Volume: Controls the visibility and rendering type of the 3D Volume

## **Model: Simulations**

Simulations may be created using any of the model objects in the software, such as implants and restorations, as well as models created by the Invivo Model service.

dd New Simulation
Auu
Delete Selected Initial Selected OK Cancel

Simulation		
JawArticulation -	Edit	
I		
Start Play Reverse	End	
Manage Keyframes		
Soft Tissue Prediction		

Simulation Keyframe Manager	
Simulation: Current Obj:	JawArticulation Tooth
Keyframe 0 100	Delete
	Close

### Adding and Deleting Simulations

- Click Edit to open a list of all simulations.
- In the Name field, input the name of the new simulation and click **Add**. The new simulation appears on the list.
- To delete a simulation, click on the simulation on the list to select it, then click **Delete Selected**.
- **Initial Selected** sets the current view state as Frame 0 for the selected simulation.
- If "Edit 0 Frame" is checked, then the initial frame of the simulation becomes editable.

## **Creating Simulations**

- Move the slider to Frame 100. This is the end state of the model.
- Select a model and the move widget should appear.
- The move widget can be repositioned along the model by using Ctrl + click and drag.
- Use the move widget to adjust the final position of the model.
- Moving the slider (Frame 0 to 100) moves the model between the initial and final positions.
- To adjust intermediate model positions, move the slider to an intermediate frame (between Frame 0 and 100). Use the move widget to adjust the model position.
- Moving the slider (Frame 0 to 100) moves the model from the initial position, through intermediate positions, and to the final position.

#### Managing Keyframes

- Any animation frame in which a model position was adjusted becomes a keyframe.
- Keyframe management allows for preexisting keyframes to be easily identified, edited, or deleted as well as the creation of new keyframes.
- Click on **Manage Keyframes** to display a list of the keyframes for the selected model.
- The position of the model at existing keyframes can be edited by selecting the appropriate frame and repositioning the model.
- To insert keyframes, move the slider to the desired frame number and then click **Insert**. The model may then be moved to create a new state for that frame.
- To delete keyframes, click on the keyframe on the list and then click **Delete**.

Note: Manage Keyframes does not apply to skinwrap.

Please see page 171 for more information on Invivo Models and simulations.

# **Gallery View Features**

The **Gallery View Tab** anchives images that have been captured from other tabs. Additionally, images can be imported into Invivo or exported to a desired filepath. Comments or notes can be added to describe images that have been captured.



## **Gallery: Toolbar**

Shown below are the Toolbar and tools that are loaded with the Gallery View Tab:



Crop Image: Crop captured images to save as new images or replace the original.

# **Gallery: Control Panel**

Туре
Captured
X-ray
X-ray
X-ray 🔻
Move Down
<ul> <li>Selected</li> </ul>
Export
Email
4
-1

Images: Gives a list of all captured images.

- Each of these images has a "Name" and "Type" which can be renamed by double-clicking on the text.
- Move Up/Down: Moves the selected image up or down on the list.
- **Crop Current:** Crop the currently selected image within Invivo.

### **Image Operation**

- All/Selected: Applies operation to all or a subset of the images from the list.
- **Remove:** Removes images from the Gallery.
- **Export:** Export the images in the Image List to a path specified in the dialog box that opens or to PACS if configured. Local files can be saved as one of the following formats: .jpg, .bmp, or .png. PACS files are stored as DICOMs.
- **Email:** Email the images in the Image List as attachments from the set email account to the recipient's email address. An email subject line and message can be included.

#### Import Images:

- Select to import images (.jpg, .bmp, .png) from an external source into the Gallery Tab.
- Using this, patient photographs or 2D DICOMS can be imported into the Invivo software for storage within the Invivo file once saved.

#### **Comments:**

- Text box displays comments about the image displayed in the rendering window.
- Add or change comments by editing the text in the Comments Box.

#### 2D Image Options:

• Controls settings for 2D images. See more information in Gallery: 2D Image Options.

# **Gallery: Rendering Window**

This window allows the viewing of captured and imported images. The Gallery is particularly useful for creating a workup of a particular case. Remember that the Gallery's images are only saved if the file is resaved; otherwise, any captured images will be lost.



Please refer to **Image Navigation (pg. 37)** for information about controlling and adjusting these images.

# **Gallery: Adding Images to the Gallery**

Capture any single image to the Gallery. A single image within any view can be captured without including the other parts of the rendering window. When the Capture to Gallery function is used, a dialog appears on the screen providing the user with options regarding which parts of the rendering window to capture.

The options provided by each dialog varies according to which Invivo tab is currently displayed; the following example is the dialog that appears within the Section Tab:



Ex. Section Tab Capture to Gallery

### Capture to Gallery Dialog:

- Whole View Captures a screenshot of the rendering window
- Axial, Sagittal, Coronal Captures the selected slice view and no other parts of the rendering window
- Custom Section Captures the custom section and no other parts of the rendering window
- Volume Captures the 3D volume only

## **Options within each Select Image to Capture Dialog:**

Note: Some options appear gray (disabled) in the Select Image to Capture dialog. The choices available are determined by the specific layout as well as the view tab.

Section	<ul> <li>Whole View</li> <li>Axial, Coronal, Sagittal Slices</li> <li>Custom Section (Displays Custom Cross Section or 3D Volume)</li> </ul>	
Volume Rendering	No Dialog	
ArchSection	<ul><li>Whole View</li><li>Axial</li></ul>	<ul><li>Pano</li><li>Cross Sections</li></ul>
Super Pano	<ul> <li>Whole View</li> <li>Pano</li> <li>Front Volume</li> </ul>	<ul><li>Axial</li><li>Preview Pano</li></ul>
Super Ceph	No Dialog	
Implant	<ul><li>Whole View</li><li>Main Volume</li></ul>	<ul><li>Density</li><li>Pano</li></ul>

	<ul> <li>Axial</li> <li>Cross Section 1</li> <li>Cross Section 2</li> </ul>	<ul><li>Arch Volume</li><li>Front Volume</li></ul>
Restoration	No Dialog	
Airway	<ul><li>Whole View</li><li>Axial</li><li>Sagittal</li></ul>	<ul><li>Airway</li><li>Volume</li></ul>
Endo	• Volume Layout	<ul> <li>Whole View</li> <li>Volume</li> <li>Axial</li> <li>Sagittal</li> <li>Coronal</li> </ul>
	• Axial Layout	<ul> <li>Whole View</li> <li>Axial Slices</li> <li>Axial</li> <li>Sagittal</li> <li>Coronal</li> </ul>
	• Lateral Layout	<ul> <li>Whole View</li> <li>Lateral Slices</li> <li>Axial</li> <li>Sagittal</li> <li>Coronal</li> </ul>
	• Endoscopy Layout	<ul> <li>Whole View</li> <li>Endoscopy</li> <li>Axial</li> <li>Sagittal</li> <li>Coronal</li> </ul>
ТМЈ	<ul> <li>Whole View</li> <li>Axial</li> <li>Left Frontal</li> <li>Left Frontal 2</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Left Cross Sections</li> <li>Right Frontal</li> <li>Right Frontal 2</li> <li>Right Cross Sections</li> </ul>
Superimposition	<ul><li>Whole View</li><li>Main Volume</li><li>Axial</li></ul>	<ul> <li>Coronal</li> <li>Sagittal</li> <li>Imposed Volume</li> </ul>

Model	Normal Layout	No Dialog
	Occlusal Layout	<ul><li>Whole View</li><li>Lower Occlusional</li><li>Upper Occlusional</li></ul>
	Composite Layout	<ul><li>Whole View</li><li>Composite 1-9</li></ul>

## Capture to Gallery Dialog:

👔 Capt	ure To Gallery
Name:	Sections
Type:	Captured 👻
Comme	nts:
	OK Cancel

### Name: Image label

Note: Image name must be unique from any other captured image in the Gallery and must not contain any special characters.

• **Type:** Image type – can be set from the drop-down to "Captured" or "Photo."

•

• **Comments:** Additional comments about the image can be added in this section.

## **Gallery: 2D Image Options**

The Gallery Tab is compatible with 2D DICOM images and has several features that allow it to handle this image format better.

## **Opening 2D DICOM**

When instructed to open a 2D DICOM image, Invivo automatically enters a mode that disables 3D functionality. Only the Gallery Tab is available within the software, and the DICOM appears as a Gallery image.

If a 2D DICOM is associated with a 3D volume as a scout image, opening the volume automatically imports that scout image into the Gallery Tab.

### **Grayscale Image Options**

For grayscale images in the Gallery, the user has the option to adjust several settings such as Gray Scale Threshold, Brightness, Contrast, and Sharpening.

The updates to these images are saved and always reflect the updated settings when the image is selected in the Gallery and also after it has been saved/exported and then opened/imported back into Invivo.

Gray Scale Threshold	
Brightness	
Contrast	
Sharpening	

## Export to DCM/JPG/PNG/TIF/BMP

An image in the Gallery can be exported into any of the above formats when using the **Export...** button. When saving individual Gallery images to file, the following image formats are available (JPG, PNG, BMP).

An image in the Gallery can also be exported to PACS as a series.

Export Images	2
Local	
Export Folder	
sktop\New folder (5)\te	
Image Format	JPG lossy 🔻
O PACS	
Series Number:	
Series Description:	
	Configure
	OK Cancel

# **Consultation View Features**

The **Consultation View Tab** features preconstructed videos for various dental procedures that are played through Invivo for presentation and education purposes. Additional manipulation of model objects can be performed to obtain custom views.



# **Consultation: Toolbar**

Shown below are the Toolbar and tools that are loaded with the Consultation View Tab:



Reset: Resets the rendering window to the original view size.
Left: Automatically orients the volume in a left sagittal view.
<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub> Left: Automatically orients the volume in a 45° left view.
Front: Automatically orients the volume in a front view.
<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub> Right: Automatically orients the volume in a 45° right view.
Right: Automatically orients the volume in a right sagittal view.
Top: Automatically orients the volume in a top-down view.
Bottom: Automatically orients the volume in a bottom-up view.
Back: Automatically orients the volume in a posterior view.

## **Consultation: Control Panel**

Case				
Case				
O GP	0	Ortho	O Surgery	
GP	0	Ortho	<ul> <li>Surgery</li> </ul>	
Patient Consultati	00			
Pauerit Consultau	UII			
🖈 Bridge				
Brush teeth	(braces norm	nal)		
🖈 Brush teeth	(braces plaq	ue)		
🖈 Brush teeth	(normal)			
🖈 Brush teeth	(plaque)			
🖈 Cavity with a	abscess			
The Crown				
Flossing				
🖈 Flossing (bra	ces)			
🖈 Proxa brush				
🖈 Replace filling	as			
Root planing				
Tooth decay				
🕆 Ultrasonic de	eaning			
🔶 Whitepipe				
			Normal	
Start	Play	Play	End	
		Camera	3	
Clipping				
- ndding				
	_		Flip	
Enable Clippin	g		I FIP	
Sagittal		O Corer		
	/ Axiai	Coron		

#### Case:

• Select a video set by dental specialty.

#### **Patient Consultation:**

- Displays list of videos available under the selected specialty.
- Select the desired video to view.
- Click on the star icon to favorite the video.

#### Video Tools:

- Progress bar: Indicates the current frame of the animation. This bar moves automatically when the video is played but can also be clicked and dragged to a specific frame for viewing
- Speed options: Set animation speed from 0.5x to 2.0x.
- Start: Jumps to the starting frame of the animation.
- Play: Plays the selected video
- Play Camera: Plays the selected video in the current camera perspective. The rendering window can be manipulated to play the animation from different angles and zoom levels.
- End: Jumps to the final frame of the animation.

#### Clipping:

- Select "Enable Clipping" to slice the image along the predefined anatomical planes (sagittal, axial, coronal). Control the clipping with the scroll mouse or the slider.
- To switch a view to the opposite side, select "Flip."

# **Common How to Tasks**

# How to Trace a Nerve

- Go to the ArchSection Tab.
- Make sure the pano is in Slice Mode (not X-ray mode).
- Adjust focal trough such that the nerve pathway is visible in pano image.
- Move pointer to the pano image.
- Review the nerve pathway while using scroll wheel.
- If the nerve pathway is not clearly visible, adjust the focal trough.
- When the nerve pathway is identified through the pano image, press **New Nerve** in the Control Panel.
- Starting from the mandibular foramen, click point by point.
- If the nerve pathway is not clearly visible, use the mouse scroll wheel to find the nerve pathway and continue picking.
- Near the mental foramen, move the mouse to cross-section view.
- Use the scroll wheel to find the exit of the nerve.
- Pick points connecting the nerve exit.
- Press **Done** in the Control Panel to finish the nerve.



Warning: Any nerve that is traced in a way that does not conform to the actual pathway of the nerve can lead to surgical complications if diagnosis, treatment plans and/or actual treatment is based off of the incorrect tracing. It is critical for the end user to learn how to properly perform nerve tracings correctly. If you notice any inconsistencies or software problems with nerve tracing or have further questions or concerns about nerve tracing, please contact Osteoid support at (408) 333-3484 or email us at dental@osteoidinc.com

### How to Create Reports in Life Size

- Go to ArchSection Tab.
- Select Reorientation button in the toolbar
- Adjust upper and lower limit by dragging green lines and then click Reorientation button to exit.
- Adjust focal trough (arch spline) or re-draw arch spline by the clicking the Create Arch Spline button.
- Change Layout Mode to "Print Out."
- Change to a desired layout using the **Change Layout** button.
- Adjust cross-sectional width and interval.
- Move cursor to set cross section in desired location.
- In Print Out mode, user cannot zoom the image since it is set to life size.
- If desired structure is not visible in cross section, adjust axial cursor or focal trough.
- Switch pano image to X-ray mode and turn on the ruler.
- Turn on the Arch Spline Ruler and turn off arch spline control points.
- Turn off the cursor if necessary by clicking **Toggle Cursor Visibility**.
- Go to the View menu and choose "Capture to Gallery" or press Ctrl + G
- Go to Gallery Tab.
- See Print Preview in the File menu and print out a test page.
- To change the format, go to "Print Layout Setup" in the File Menu.
- To use a personal logo, replace the "printLogo.bmp" file in installation folder. This folder is typically in "C:\Program Files\Anatomage\InVivoDental"
- If the Print Layout Setup is changed, choose Print Out mode before recapturing the image. Otherwise the image could still be in the previous Print Layout Setup.

#### **Other View Tabs with Life-Size Printing**

- Non-whole view, full-screen Section render (double-click a renderer to make full screen)
- TMJ in Print Out mode (Axial slice is not life-size)
- Pano in Super Pano
- Super Ceph in Print Out mode



Warning: Any measurement that is incorrect can lead to surgical complications if diagnosis, treatment plans and/or actual treatment is based on the incorrect measurements. It is critical for the end user to learn how to perform measurements correctly and employ proper usage of all measurement tools. Measurement accuracy depends on the image data and the hardware scanner that generated the image data. The measurement cannot be more precise than the resolution of the image. Software reports the value based on user-picked points. Due to the nature of medical imaging, the boundary is not always well defined. The apparent boundary depends on the current brightness and contrast setting. The boundary may shift as the user makes adjustments to brightness and contrast. The user must understand the limitation of the measurement value before applying to the patient. If you notice any inconsistencies or software problems with measurements, or have further questions or concerns about using measurement tools correctly, please contact us at (408) 333-3484 or email us at <u>dental@osteoidinc.com</u>

## How to Create a Positive Airway View

- Go to Volume Render Tab.
- Select the **Inverse** View Control.
- Reduce the opacity such that the internal structures start to appear.
- Change the viewpoint to Top View (Press **Top** button in toolbar).
- Use Freehand Sculpture or Polygon Sculpture to remove the undesired parts of the volume.
- Change the viewpoint and repeat sculpting operations.
- After the desired airway is isolated, increase the opacity.
- Adjust Brightness and Contrast to set the right visualization.
- (The **Airway Measurement** tool in the Airway Tab also shows a positive airway view that is color coded based on area. This inverse method shows the airway without color coding.)

# How to Create an Invivo Model Simulation and Video

Simulations require the use of the Invivo Model service provided on a case-by-case basis from Osteoid. The Invivo Model service may include some or all of the following features:

- Individually segmented, digital models of patient dentition
- Segmented digital models of patient mandible and maxilla
- 3D photograph overlay on the patient soft-tissue profile

For additional information about the Invivo Model service, please contact Osteoid at (408) 333-3484 or email us at dental@osteoidinc.com.

- Go to Model Tab.
- Control Panel: Simulation, from the drop-down menu choose an existing simulation (TeethMovement, JawArticulation) or create a new one (select **Edit**).
- Move the slider to the very end (Frame 100).

Simulation	
JawArticulation 👻	Edit
	100
Start Play Reverse	End
Manage Keyframes	
Soft Tissue Prediction	



- Select a model adjust and the move widget should appear.
- Use the move widget to adjust the final position of the model.
- Moving the slider (Frame 0 to 100) moves the model between the initial and final positions.
- To adjust intermediate model positions, move the slider to an intermediate frame (between Frame 0 and 100). Use the move widget to adjust the model position.
- Moving the slider (Frame 0 to 100) moves the model from the initial position, through intermediate positions, and to the final position.
- The position of the models set on the frames can be edited through the Manage Keyframes option.

# View Sequence:

- To create a video of the simulation, select the **View Sequence** button from the **Model Toolbar** to open the View Sequencer Window.
- Much like the Volume Render View Tab (pg. 59), frames with various volume orientations, clippings, colorizations, etc. can be inserted.
- Adjust rendering window image to desired settings (orientation, volume colorization, etc.) and move the Simulation slider to Frame 0.
- Press **Insert** in View Sequencer window.
- Adjust rendering window image to desired settings (orientation, volume colorization, etc.) and move the simulation slider to Frame 100.
- Press **Insert** in View Sequencer window.
- Test the video using the **Start**, **Play**, and **End** buttons in the View Sequencer window.

Name     Preset     Opacity     Clipping     Simulation       Airway2     Teeth     Sagittal       Airway2     Teeth     ->-       Airway2     Soft     Sagittal       Airway2     Soft     ->-       Airway2     Soft     ->-       Airway2     Soft     ->-       Airway2     Soft     ->-       equence File     ->-       New     Save As       Load	Sequenc	ter				
Airway2     Insert     Modify     Delet       Name     Preset     Opacity     Clipping     Simulation       Airway2     Teeth     Sagittal     Airway2     Teeth     ->-       Airway2     Teeth     ->-     Airway2     Teeth     ->-       Airway2     Teeth     ->-     Airway2     Teeth     ->-       Airway2     Teeth     ->-     Airway2     Soft       Airway2     Soft     Sagittal     ->-       Airway2     Soft     ->-     -       Quence File     -     -     -       Ioad     -     -     -       Save As     -     -     -       Load     -     -     -       Start     Play <td< th=""><th>w Seque</th><th>nce Edit</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></td<>	w Seque	nce Edit				
Name     Preset     Opacity     Clipping     Simulation       Airway2     Teeth     Sagittal     ->-       Airway2     Teeth     ->-     -       Airway2     Soft     ->-     ->-       Airway2     Soft     ->-     ->-       Airway2     Soft     ->-     ->-       Airway2     Soft     ->-     ->-       New      -     -       Save As     -     -     -       Load <th></th> <th></th> <th>Insert</th> <th>Mod</th> <th>lify Delete</th> <th></th>			Insert	Mod	lify Delete	
Airway2 Teeth Sagittal Airway2 Teeth ->- Airway2 Teeth ->- Airway2 Teeth ->- Airway2 Teeth ->- Airway2 Teeth ->- Airway2 Soft ->- Airway2 Soft ->- Airway2 Soft ->- Airway2 Tissue 1 ->- Air		Preset	Opacity	Clipping	Simulation	<b></b>
Airway2 Teeth ->- Airway2 Teeth ->- Airway2 Teeth ->- Airway2 Soft Sagittal Airway2 Soft ->- Airway2 Soft ->- Airw	Airway2	Teeth				
Airway2 Teeth ->- Airway2 Soft Tissue 1 Sagittal Airway2 Soft Tissue 1 ->- Airway2 Soft Tissue 1 ->- Airway2 Tissue 1 ->-	Airway2	Teeth		->-		
Airway2 Soft Tissue 1 Sagittal Airway2 Soft Tissue 1 ->- Airway2 Soft Tissue 1 ->- Soft Tissue 1 ->- Soft Tissue 1 ->- Soft Tissue 1 ->- Soft Tissue 1 ->- Soft Tissue 1 ->- Tissue 1 ->- Soft Tissue 1 ->- Tissue 1 ->- Soft Tissue 1 ->- Tissue 1 ->	Airway2	Teeth				
Arway2 Tissue 1 Sagittal Airway2 Soft ->- Airway2 Soft ->- Airway2 Soft ->- equence File New Save As Load Load Start Play End 75 Frames	Airway2	Teeth				
Arrway2 Tissue 1 ->- Airway2 Tissue 1 ->- Airway2 Tissue 1 ->- equence File equence File load load load Start Play End 75 Frames/	Airway2			Sagittal		
Arrway2 Tissue 1 ->- equence File New Save As Load Load Start Play End 75 Frames/	Airway2					
equence File  New Save As Load iew Sequence Player Start Play End 75 Frames/	Airway2					Ŀ
New Save As Load iew Sequence Player Start Play End 75 Frames/	4	C-A			•	
Start Play End 75 Frames/	New Save As					
	w Seque	nce Player			🗆 L	oop
VIDEO Capture	Start	Play	y 🗌 🗌	End	75 Frames/V	iev
			VIDEO (	Capture		

#### Movie Capture:

- If needed, make any necessary changes (**Insert** new views or **Modify/Delete** existing views) until the simulation is as desired.
- Once the view sequence is finalized, select **VIDEO Capture** to open the Movie Capture Window.
- Please refer to **Volume Render Tab: View Sequence Section** (pg. 59) for additional descriptions.
- **Capture** the view sequence to save the simulation as an AVI movie file.

Video Cap	ture					23
Action						
		Current Vie	w Sequence			
-Movie File Lo	ocation					
File Name:						
C:\Users\sv	rtest.admin\Docum	ents\Anatomage	e_Cases\test file	e_Model.avi		
					Change	
Video Frame	s and Playing Time					
	Frames/View	15	(more frames	= smoother vid	eo)	
	Frames/Sec	15	(more frames	= faster video)		
	Total Play Time:	4 seconds	(number of vie	ews x FPV / FPS		
Ending Logo						
Image File:					Browse	
Add log	Duration:		Seconds	Background:		
Capture					Canc	el

# **Invivo6 Additional Modules**





The following modules are sold separately. To find out more information about these modules, please contact Osteoid at (408) 333-3484 or at <u>dental@osteoidinc.com</u>

# **3DAnalysis Module Features**

The **3DAnalysis View Tab** shows the patient in three-dimensional, reconstructed views and allows for exploring the internal structures and never-before-seen anatomy of the patient. With **3DAnalysis**, the user can construct various landmarks and profiles, calculate 3D and 2D measurements, and report analytical results.





Warning: 3DAnalysis module is not a medical device and should be used as a reference or presentation tool only.

## **3DAnalysis: Toolbar**

5

A

45

1

4

-

 $\oplus$ 

Shown below are the Toolbar and tools that are loaded with the 3DAnalysis View Tab:



- **Reset:** Resets the rendering window to the original view size.
  - Left: Automatically orients the volume in a left sagittal view.
  - <sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub> Left: Automatically orients the volume in a 45° left view.
  - **Front:** Automatically orients the volume in a front view.
  - <sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub> **Right:** Automatically orients the volume in a 45° right view.
    - **Right:** Automatically orients the volume in a right sagittal view.
    - Top: Automatically orients the volume in a top-down view.
    - Bottom: Automatically orients the volume in a bottom-up view.
  - Back: Automatically orients the volume in a posterior view.
  - **Slice Explorer:** Once activated, clicking on a point on the volume opens a 2D zoom window in that location. The zoom window can be scrolled through using the mouse wheel.
    - **Marker:** Select this option to mark a point on the volume and X, Y, Z coordinates (axial, sagittal, vertical) appear. Clicking on the point and moving the cursor can modify points. Click on the point and press the "delete" key to delete it. Control Panel features allow the values to be hidden or exported to a report.
  - **Distance Measurement:** Select this option and mark two points on the volume, and the distance appears. Clicking on the point and moving the cursor can modify points. Click on the measurement and press the "delete" key to delete it.



1

**Angle Measurement:** Select this option and mark three points on the volume and the angle between them appears. Clicking on their control points and moving the cursor can modify measurements. Click on the measurement and press the "delete" key to delete it. Control Panel features allow the values to be projected to 2D, hidden, or exported to a report.



**Polyline Measurement:** Select this option and mark any number of points in the slice view. Rightclick to end the measurement, and the total distance appears. Clicking on the nodes and moving the cursor can modify points. Click on the measurement and press the "delete" key to delete it.



**Arc Widget:** Places an arc visual on the volume displaying the arc angle and radius of the circle containing the arc. Requires the placement of three points, the first marking the center of a circle and the last two marking the endpoints of the arc.



Reorientation: Click to change patient orientation.

**Tracing Tasks:** Perform and edit the tracing tasks defined through series of picking landmarks and/or drawing profiles. (Refer to **3DAnalysis: Tracing Tasks** for more information, pg. 184.)

**Create Face Photo:** Opens the Create Face Photo Wrapping dialog. The dialog provides guided steps to producing a 3D photo wrap of the scan volume using textures from a photograph.



a.,

**Superimpose Tracing:** Opens the Tracing Superimposition dialog. The user can select a case and configure landmarks within this window to perform a landmark-based superimposition. This dialog also contains the Superimposed Tracing Visibility Controls.



**3D** Surgery: Opens 3D Surgery dialog. Surgical cuts, bone movement, and rotations can be simulated. The post-surgery volume can be further analyzed based on the analysis and the soft-tissue prediction.



**Profilogram:** Opens Profilogram dialog, converting the the pre- and post-surgery tracings (if available) to profilograms. Certain visibility options are available, and the registration settings can be changed.



**Visual Preference:** Change color preference and define displaying type (For more information refer to **3DAnalysis Settings**, pg. 205.)



1

Ô

Information Display: Displays or hides case information embedded in the data.

**View Sequence:** Allows for the creation of custom camera sequences and AVI file movie capturing. Refer to the View Sequence description.

**Settings:** Define and change definitions of landmarks, measurements, references, analysis, norms, and soft tissue deformation ratios. Define and change other preferences related with 3DAnalysis.

**Save Information:** Opens a dialog containing commands for managing the 3DAnalysis configuration files, saving/exporting tracing data, and for building measurement norm data.



Warning: Any measurement that is incorrect can lead to surgical complications if diagnosis, treatment plans and/or actual treatment is based on the incorrect measurements. It is critical for the end user to learn how to perform measurements correctly and employ proper usage of all measurement tools. Measurement accuracy depends on the image data and the hardware scanner that generated the image data. The measurement cannot be more precise than the resolution of the image. The software reports the value based on user-picked points. Due to the nature of the medical imaging, the boundary is not always well defined. The apparent boundary depends on the current brightness and contrast setting. The boundary may shift as the user makes adjustments to brightness and contrast. The user must understand the limitation of the measurement value before applying to the patient. If you notice any inconsistencies or software problems with measurements, or have further questions or concerns about using measurement tools correctly, please contact us at (408) 333-3484 or email us at dental@osteoidinc.com.

### **3DAnalysis: Control Panel**

Create Tracing				
Layout Slice Locator I Text V	/iew 🗌 Print Out			
View Control Visible	☑ Quality			
Soft Tissue+Bone 1	Soft Tissue+Bone 2			
Teeth	Bone			
X-ray	Gray Scale			
Custom				
Brightness				
	I			
Contrast				
	I			
O Pre-surgery				
Clipping	🗌 Flip			
<ul> <li>Sagittal</li> <li>Axial</li> </ul>				
Models				
	Visibility Control			
Skin				
Show Skin				
Pre-surgery     Wireframe				
Tracings				
Pre-surgery				
Model Animation				

**Create Tracing:** Perform and edit the tracing tasks that are defined with some series of picking landmarks and/or drawing profiles. (Same as **Tracing Tasks** button on toolbar. For more details refer to **3DAnalysis: Tracing Tasks**, pg. 184.)

Layout: Configure layout options for the rendering window.

- Slice Locator: Aid for picking landmark location.
- **Text View:** Provides visibility options and values for landmarks, measurements, reference planes, and analysis configurations.
- **Print Out:** Changes rendering window to a life-size printerfriendly version of the volume and tracing. Not compatible with slice locator view.

#### View Control:

- Visible: Allows the 3D volume rendering to be turned on or off from view.
  - **Quality:** Box can be clicked on or off to further enhance the quality of the image.

• View Presets: Different settings allow for better visualization of certain anatomic structures, soft tissue profiles, hard tissue, etc. This is achieved by displaying specific densities with specific colors and transparencies.

• **Brightness & Contrast:** Can be adjusted for each of the presets to enhance the image.

**Clipping:** Click the "Enable Clipping" box to slice the image along the predefined anatomical planes (sagittal, axial, coronal, and arch). Scrolling the mouse wheel or moving the slider moves the clipping plane. To switch a view to the opposite side, click "Flip." Fine clipping is activated by scrolling with the mouse scroll wheel while the "Ctrl" key is pressed.

### Models:

- Visible: Allows the 3D models to be turned on or off from view.
- Visibility Control: Select individual 3D Models to be turned on or off from view.

#### Skin:

- Show Skin: Turns either pre- or post-surgery skin on or off.
- Wireframe: Converts the skin to a wire-mesh form.

#### **Tracings:**

• Toggles the visibility of the pre-and post-surgery tracings.

#### Model Animation:

• Create, edit, or play model simulations within the rendering window.

## **3DAnalysis: Coordinate System**

#### Context:

The coordinate system is very important for any three-dimensional (3D) system. It defines the structure for subsequent measurements and analyses. Even though the absolute measurements such as linear distance or angular measurement are invariant to the coordinate system, any projected measurement, such as the angle projected to mid-sagittal plane is significantly influenced by the coordinate system. Thus, it is essential to establish a sound coordinate system before any measurements or analysis can be done.

There is a coordinate system for 2D images, too. However, given its simplicity, one may not realize it as a coordinate system but more or less direction. In general, for a two-dimensional system, one simply needs to determine a single axis and the other is often determined as orthogonal to the first. In traditional 2D cephalometrics, the Frankfort horizontal plane could serve as the horizontal axis. By default, the vertical axis is defined from this Frankfort plane.

In a 3D coordinate system, however, it is more complicated. One has to define three axes, and (for a typical Cartesian coordinate system) they must be orthogonal to one another. Additionally, the origin of the coordinate system could be anywhere but preferably lying on an anatomical feature. The challenge is that anatomical landmarks and coordinate axes are not necessarily aligned; a line connecting two landmarks may not serve as the correct coordinate axis.

From a mathematical perspective, any coordinate system based on finite number of 3D coordinates is relatively simple linear algebra. Thus, any desired coordinate system can be established by a linear combination of the landmark coordinate values. Such definitions may be difficult to understand for clinicians and may not have anatomical meaning or agree with existing analysis schemata.

In this software, we propose a coordinate system construction scheme with the following essential goals:

- 1. Support for existing clinical concepts
- 2. Freedom to establish user-defined coordinate system(s)
- 3. Interface that is easy to set up and understand

Coordinate System: Click to change coordinate system.

🐼 Coordinate System Setup	×
Coordinate System O No Coordinate System O By Move Widget	
By Picking Landmarks     Change	
O Reset to Image Coordinate System	icel

- <u>No Coordinate System for Tracing</u>: Do nothing to define the coordinate system. Use current coordinate settings.
- <u>By Move Widget</u>: Use Move Widget to define the coordinate system before performing tracing tasks.
- <u>By Picking Landmarks</u>: Define the coordinate system by picking landmarks predefined on the Define Coordinate System dialog (below).
- <u>Reset to Image Coordinate System</u>: Cancel the current coordinate system definition and return to the original patient coordinate system.

😻 Define Coordinate System		×
Step 1. Define Origin Origin Landmark:	N	
O Mid-sagittal Plane-oriented Coordinate System	• • Horizontal Plane-oriented Coordinate System	m
Step 2. Define Plane for Coordinate System	Three-point Definition     Landmark 1: Or L	
Landmark 1: Sella	Landmark 1: Or L	
	Landmark 3: Po R	
O L-R Vectors and Origin Definition		
L-R Vector Point 1: Po R		
L-R Vector Point 2: Po L		
Step 3. Define Axis for Perpendicular Plane O Define A-P Axis (Horizontal Plane)	• Define A-P Axis (Mid-Sagittal Plane)	
	Landmark 1: N	
	Landmark 2: Ba	
<ul> <li>Define H-F Axis (Frontal Plane)</li> </ul>	O Define L-R Axis (Frontal Plane)	
Each vector landmark will be projected to the mid-sagittal plane.	Each vector landmark will be projected to the horizontal plane.	
ОК	Cancel	



## Defining the Coordinate System by Picking Landmarks:

Two methods of defining the coordinate system by landmarks are available in 3DAnalysis. Switch between the methods in the Define Coordinate System window by pressing the **Coordinate System** button in the toolbar, selecting "By Picking Landmarks" and pressing **Change**. Alternatively, the Define Coordinate System window can be accessed in a similar manner but through the Tracing Guide window. The images above show the orientation of axes and anatomical terms of location.

## Step 1: Define Origin

Irrespective of which method is chosen when defining the coordinate system, a landmark must be selected to serve as the origin for measurements, references, and the analysis.

Next, choose the method of determining the coordinate system:

- Mid-sagittal plane-oriented coordinate system
- Horizontal plane-oriented coordinate system

## Step 2: Define Plane for Coordinate System (Mid-Sagittal Plane Method)

The mid-sagittal plane can be established by two methods:

1. Use 3 Points Defining: Define two additional points. With the origin defined (Step 1), a total of three points defines the mid-sagittal plane.

Ex: Origin – nasion, two points – anterior nasal spine and basion.

 Use L-R Vectors and a Point of Origin: Choose two points on either side of the volume (left and right sides) to create a vector. The mid-sagittal plane is set normal to the vector and intersects the origin. Ex: Origin – nasion, two points – left and right porion.

The origin must be located on the mid-sagittal plane. Step 3 determines the perpendicular axes.
## Step 3: Define Axis for the Perpendicular Plane (Mid-Sagittal Plane Method)

From the mid-sagittal plane, the X-axis is defined as normal to the plane. The perpendicular Y- and Z-axes (sitting on the plane) can be determined by projecting a vector onto the mid-sagittal plane to define one and setting the other as normal to this plane. There are two manners of determining the Y- and Z-axes using this method:

1. *Define A-P Axis (Horizontal Plane):* choose two landmarks to connect anterior to posterior and serve as the horizontal plane.

Ex: Point 1 – right orbital, Point 2 – right porion  $\rightarrow$  Frankfort horizontal plane

2. *Define F-H Axis (Frontal Plane):* choose two landmarks to connect head to foot and serve as the vertical plane.

Ex: Point 1 – nasion, Point 2 – anterior nasal spine  $\rightarrow$  frontal plane

\* \* \*

Step 2: Define Plane for Coordinate System (Horizontal Plane Method)

The horizontal plane can be established using three landmarks.

Ex: Point 1 – right orbitale, Points 2, 3 – left and right porions Defines the 3D Frankfort horizontal plane

The origin must be located on the horizontal plane. Step 3 determines the perpendicular axes.

Step 3: Define Axis for the Perpendicular Plane (Horizontal Plane Method)

From the horizontal plane, the Z-axis is defined as normal to the plane. The perpendicular X- and Y- axes (sitting on the plane) can be determined by projecting a vector onto the horizontal plane to define one and setting the other as normal to this plane. There are two manners of determining the X- and Y-axes using this method:

- Define A-P Axis (Mid-Sagittal Plane): choose two landmarks to connect anterior to posterior and serve as the mid-sagittal plane.
   Ex: Point 1 – basion, Point 2 – nasion
- 2. Define L-R Axis (Frontal Plane): choose two landmarks to connect laterally and serve as the frontal plane.
  - Ex: Point 1 left porion, Point 2 right porion

When Steps 1-3 are completed, press the **OK** button to save the settings and close the Define Coordinate System window.

# Note:

In traditional 2D cephalometry, the sagittal direction is constructed between porions. In 3D cephalometry, there is a dilemma in that the sagittal axis (porion to porion) and the mid-sagittal plane (nasion, anterior nasal spine, sella) cannot be achieved simultaneously.

If porion-to-porion is chosen to be the sagittal axis, the orientation of the mid-sagittal plane is defined by the axis and one landmark could define it completely. Consequently, the other landmarks may sit close but not exactly on the mid-sagittal plane.

Alternatively, if the mid-sagittal plane is constructed using three landmarks (nasion, anterior nasal spine, sella) then the sagittal axis is defined from the mid-sagittal plane. This axis may not be parallel to the vector connecting the two porion points.

Using 3D cephalometrics allows for more accurate measurements and analysis. However, there are discrepancies with traditional 2D analysis (such as the one listed above, so caution should be used in defining the coordinate system, landmarks, references, etc. to minimize these differences.

## **3DAnalysis: Tracing Tasks**

Now that the patient coordinate system is established, start picking points. The first set of points are the coordinatesystem associated landmarks, followed by other landmarks and profiles.

Note: If placing points on the volume due to the predefined rendering, angle, and clipping settings is challenging, please refer to the **3DAnalysis: Tracing Guide** section (pg. 218) to edit the view states.

#### Tracing Tasks:

To begin tracing the rendered volume, press either **Create Tracing** in the Control Panel or the **Tracing Tasks** button in the toolbar.

The Tracing Tasks window should open and list the order of Tracing Tasks to be performed. By default, the window opens in editing mode. (See Tracing Tasks – Editing Mode). Once a tracing task has been started, pick points on the rendered volume to define landmarks and profiles.

🔣 Tracing Tasks	×
Tracing Tasks     Coord_sys N     Coord_sys Or_L     Coord_sys Or_R     Coord_sys Po_R     Coord_sys Po_R     Coord_sys Ba     Po_L     Sella     Left Mandible Profile     Right Mandible Profile     Maxillary Profile     Upper Right Indisor Profile     Upper Right Indisor Profile     Upper Right Molar Profile     Lower Right Molar Profile     Lower Right Molar Profile	X
Start Close	Stop Setup Restart All

**Start:** Starts the first listed undefined tracing task. The tracing tasks required for defining the coordinate system are done first and prefixed with "Coord\_sys." After defining the coordinate system Tracing Tasks, double click to start specified tracing tasks or selecting them and pressing the **Start** button. The currently selected tracing tasks is marked with a cross-hair symbol and completed tracing tasks are marked with a check  $\checkmark$ .

- **Close:** Stops current tracing task and closes the Tracing Task window.
- **Stop:** Stops current tracing task and returns to the editing mode in the tracing task window.
- Setup: Opens the Tracing Guide window.
- **Restart All:** Discards completed tracing tasks and restarts from the first tracing task.

## Tracing Tasks – Editing Mode:

To enter Editing Mode simply open the Tracing Tasks window by clicking on **Create Tracing**. When in editing mode, one can modify completed landmark positions and profile lines. Landmark positions and profile points are highlighted on the volume in the rendering window. Move the mouse over the landmark or profile point. Left-click and drag the landmark or profile point to the new desired location. Releasing the leftbutton finalizes the new position of the landmark or profile point on the volume. Selecting a landmark or profile point also highlights the point on the Slice Locator, where the point can be further adjusted. This technique helps move and adjust profile lines quickly without re-tracing the entire structure.

#### **Tracing Task Examples and Tips**

Notes About Landmarks/Profiles:

- Many common landmarks are associated with profile tracings. These landmarks therefore only show on the volume and have a coordinate value when the corresponding profile tracing is completed (ex. Condyle point Co\_R with the Right Mandibular Profile). Contact Osteoid Support and see the section **Default Tracing Tasks and Landmarks** (pg. 220) for more information about these automatic definitions.
- Users can pick points for landmarks or profiles on models. These models can be in the form of Skin or Tooth Invivo Models as well as models created and/or imported into the Model Tab from MD Studio. (MD Studio is an add-on module for Invivo6.)

The following pages demonstrate profiles and associated landmarks that are integrated into the default configuration file from the initial installation.



Warning: Results produced by the software's diagnostic and planning tools are dependent on correct selection of landmarks by the user in the 3D volume. The software reports values based on these user-picked points. Due to the nature of medical imaging, the boundaries are not always well defined. The apparent boundaries depend on the current brightness and contrast settings. The boundaries may shift as the user makes adjustments to brightness and contrast. The user must understand the limitations of the measurement values before applying to the patient. If you notice any inconsistencies or software problems with measurements, or have further questions or concerns about correctly using measurement tools correctly, please contact us at (408) 333-3484 or email us at dental@osteoidinc.com

## Mandibular Profile

Be sure to include the profiles of the condyle, mandibular notch, and corpus. Follow the curve to include the gonion and antegonion. The antegonion, condyle, and gonion locations are determined in the software through the profile. Always verify the location of the antegonion; open the tracing task to activate Edit mode and drag to modify.

Structure contains: Co – Condyle Go – Gonion Ag – Antegonion



#### **Maxillary Profile**

Start the profile near the anterior interface of the upper incisor and follow the profile of the maxilla back to the posterior interface of the incisor. Adjust the brightness and/or contrast levels to show the anterior nasal spine (ANS) and include that in the tracing profile. It is recommended that a profile point is placed at or very near the ANS. Note: Using the default user-picked ANS replaces the automatically-defined profile ANS. The Pr point is placed at the location of the first click.

Structure contains: ANS – Anterior Nasal Spine PNS – Posterior Nasal Spine A – A point Pr – Prosthion



# **Orbital Profile**

Trace the most anterior part of the ridge usually noticeable based on the brightness (whiteness) of the bone around the orbit. Follow this ridge from the zygomatic suture to about the medio-orbital. If the orbitale is included as a landmark (ex: for Frankfort horizontal), it is recommended to include this point as a profile point in the tracing. A user-defined Or L or Or R landmark overrides the automatic Or landmarks.

Structure contains: Or – Orbitale

## Soft-tissue Profile

(Upper)

Adjust the brightness and/or contrast of the image to see the softtissue profile. Trace it from the top of the head to the lips. The upper soft-tissue should include the profile of the upper lip.

Structure contains: Soft N – Soft Tissue Nasion Pn – Pronasale Ls – Labrale Superius Sts – Stomion Superius





## Soft-tissue Profile

(Lower)

Adjust the brightness and/or contrast of the image to see the softtissue profile. Trace it from the lips to below the chin. The lower soft-tissue should include the profile of the lower lip.

Structure contains: Sti – Stomion Inferius Li – Labrale Inferius Ils – Soft-tissue B point Soft Pog – Soft-tissue Pogonion



# Symphyseal (Mandible) Profile

The profile should start near the anterior interface of the lower incisor, follow the curvature of the symphysis and finish at the posterior interface of the lower incisor. The Id point is placed at the location of the first click.

Structure contains: Id – Infradentale B – B point PM – Protuberance Menti Pog – Pogonion Gn – Gnathion Me – Menton



## Teeth (Molar)

Place the first point at the tip of the anterior root for the molar. Place the next point at the tip of the anterior cusp. Place the final point at the tip of the posterior cusp. This procedure is applicable to the upper and lower molars (only lower molar shown at right).







## Teeth (Incisor)

Place the first point at the tip of the root for the incisor. Place the next point at the tip of the crown. Place the final point on the most labial side of the tooth. This procedure is valid for both the upper and lower incisors (only upper is shown).

Frontal Incisor Profiles require an additional fourth point, located at the most mesial point of each central incisor. When performing the tracing task, trace the first three points using the sagittal view and then use the frontal view to place the fourth point. Use the toolbar orientation buttons to rotate the volume during a tracing task.

Note: When adding the Frontal Incisor Profiles to the current tracing task list, first ensure that the frontal lateral profiles are no longer on the list before they can be added. The two types of frontal incisors are not intended to be used simultaneously.

#### **3DAnalysis: Text View**

Once the landmarks have been defined on the volume, visualize the results of the analysis. Most of the data is in the Text View, available under the Layout section of the Control Panel. Once Text View has been checked, a pane appears on the right side of the screen. If any of the contents extend beyond the bottom of the screen, use the mouse wheel to scroll down the list. Text View includes the following tabs:

Landmark	Measurement Reference	Analysis
Cranial Ba	se	
_ Or_R	(-31.4, 11.1, -31.3)	On
- Po_L	(50.0,88.1,-31.3)	On
- Po_R	(-50.7,88.1,-31.3)	On
— N	(0.0,0.0,0.0)	On
- Or_L	(34.0,11.6,-31.3)	On
— Sella	(0.5,66.6,-14.3)	On
L Ba	(0.3,91.9,-52.7)	On
Maxillary		
Pr	(-0.0, -6.3, -62.6)	On
- A	(-0.0, -2.7, -53.2)	On
- ANS	(-0.0, -7.1, -48.3)	On
- PNS	(0.0,52.1,-56.1)	On

**Measurement**: List of respective values of available measurements defined in the analysis. Clicking the measurement line can set the display of the measurement name, value, and reference line On/Off on the volume. Clicking the group line can set the display of all the measurements of the group as On/Off at the same time. When measurements are calculated and projected onto a plane, a '\*' is shown in the unit column.

Landmark Measurement	Reference	Analysis
Reference Planes		
🖵 Mid-Sagittal plane	C	ff
– Frontal plane	C	ſſ
— Frankfort Horizontal Plane	R C	ſf
— Maxillary Plane	C	ff
— Mandibular Plane	C	ſf
— Ba-N Plane	C	ſſ
— A FH Perp	C	ſſ
– Occlusal Plane R	C	ſſ
- N - Occl Perp	0	ff

**Landmark**: List of currently traced landmarks and the respective position values. Clicking the landmark line can set the display of the landmark name On/Off on the volume. Clicking the group line can set the display of all landmarks in that group On/Off at the same time.

Landmark	Measurei	ment	Refer	ence	And	alysis
Horizontal S	Skeletal					
ANB Ang	2D	degre	ee*	0.93		Off
- SNA Ang	2D	degre	ee*	80.81		Off
- SNB Ang_	2D	degre	ee*	79.88		Off
- Pog to NE	3_2D	mm*		4.13		Off
- GoGn to	SN Ang_2	degr	ee*	25.43		Off
└─ Y-(growth	ı) Axis Anç	degr	ee*	50.33		Off
Vertical Ske OP to SN /		degre	ee*	14.21		Off
A-P Dentitik	on					
U1 to NA	2D	mm*		2.87		Off
U1 to NA	Ang_2D	degr	ee*	17.33		Off
	00	door	*	140.10		Off

**Reference**: List of currently available references. Clicking the reference line/plane can set the display the name and line/plane of the reference line/plane On/Off on the volume. Clicking the group line can set the display of all references of the group as On/Off at the same time.

ANA003 Rev B. 23 Feb. 2022

**Analysis:** Report and wigglegram of currently available measurements in the specified analyses. Display current ethnic norm group. Click the norm group name to change the default ethnic norm group.

Clicking the analysis name ("Default" in the left example) makes all measurements within that analysis visible in the rendering window. Clicking an analysis subgroup name turns on visibility for all measurements under that subgroup.

For VCA analyses, clicking the analysis name turns on visibility for any VCA-configured measurements in the rendering window. Clicking an analysis subgroup name turns on visibility for any VCA-configured measurements under that subgroup.

Landmark M	easure	ement	Reference	Analysis
Default			Cau	casian
Horizontal Skele	Value	Norm	S.D.	
F SNA Ang_2D	80.81	80.80	3.90 70	<u> / 90 100</u>
- SNB Ang_2D	79.88	80.00	4.00 60 70	80 90
L ANB Ang_2D	0.93	2.80	2.30(	10
				$\mathbf{V}$
Maxillary Dentiti	Value	Norm	S.D.	
┌ U1 to NA_2D	2.87	4.00	· · ·	10
L U1 to NA Ang	17.33	22.00	6.00 <u>_</u>	30 45
				$\mathbf{V}$
Mandibular Der	Value	Norm	S.D.	
L1 to NB_2D	1.12	4.00	1.80	10
L I 1 to NR Apo	13.62	25.00	600 0 1	30 45

#### **Colored Wigglegram**

Bjork Updated				Caucasian C
Skeletal - Sagittal	Value	Norm		
SNA Ang_2D	86.02	80.80	3.90	<u>70 x0 90 10</u>
- SNPog Ang_2D	85.89	79.00	3.00	<u>, 70 , 8 90 </u>
- SNB Ang_2D	82.52	80.00	4.00	60 70 80 70
- ANB Ang_2D	3.49	2.80	2.30	<u> </u>
L ANPog_Ang2D	0.13	2.00	2.50	-1 <u>0 c 10</u>
				$\vee$
Dento Alveolar - Sagittal	Value	Norm		
┌ Overjet_2D	4.28	2.50	2.50	-10 0 10
- CL-ML Ang_2D	67.56	70.00	6.00	45 60 75 90
- Prosthion-N-A Ang_2D	1.47	2.00	1.00	<u> </u>
- U1-Palatal Pin Ang_2D	113.10	110.00	5.00	90 105 120
L IMPA(L1-MP) Ang_2D	93.46	90.00	5.80	75 90 105
Dento Alveolar - Vertical	Value	Norm		
CVerbite_2D	4.08	2.00	2.00	
- MP-OLi Ang_2D	17.93	20.00	5.00	_01630
L PP - OLs Ang_2D	11.81	10.00	4.00	-10 0 10 20
				$\checkmark$
Centers of Growth	Value	Norm		
┌─ Saddle/Sella Ang_2D	119.12	124.00	5.00	105 127 135
- SN-Basion Ang_2D	129.26	131.00	4.50	1 <u>10 120 D 140 150</u>
– Beta Angle (Ar)	26.73	25.00	2.50	20 30
L GonialJaw Ang_2D	116.50	125.10	6.70	105 127 35 150
				$\sim$
Skeletal - Vertical	Value	Norm		
CranMx Bs/SN-PP Ang	7.28	7.30	3.50	-10 0 10 20
- MP-SN Ang_2D	22.30	33.00	ó.00	15
L PP - MP Ang_2D	15.02	25.00	6.00	

The wigglegram features a user-customizable color gradient to convey analysis results. The color corresponds to the number of standard deviations the measurement value differs from the norm.

*Ex.* Values that differ between 0 and 1 SD show up as a blend of green and yellow.

Configure visibility settings in the Visual Preferences dialog:



#### Features:

- (Color) Visibility On/Off
- Customizable 4-Color Gradient
- Color Correlation with VCA Color Indicators
- Compatible with Frontal Analysis Wigglegram (see below).



Warning: The analysis results are dependent on the norm values that are configured within each configuration file, which may contain predefined as well as user-defined data. The predefined norms that are available upon installation may or may not be based on accepted clinical values for the respective measurements. Users must verify the validity of norm values that will be used before applying this function on patient data. For further questions regarding the function, configuration, and validity of norm data, please contact the Osteoid Support Department at (408) 333-3484 or dental@osteoidinc.com.

#### Frontal Analysis Mode:

The measurement values and wigglegram take a new format when an analysis is configured to be of a "frontal" variation. Refer to the **3DAnalysis: Advanced Analysis Configurations** section (pg. 197) for more information.



# **3DAnalysis: VCA Mode**

3DAnalysis capitalizes on the fact that a large part of an analysis can occur visually. With the introduction of VCA (Visual Craniometric Analysis) colored indicators, an analysis can be customized to reveal an overall picture of a patient's clinical state by providing only the necessary level of numerical detail without overburdening the user. While the quantitative information is still available, the colored indicators draw attention back to the most necessary part of the analysis – the volume – while also saving time and effort.



How It Works: VCA colored ball indicators are tethered to individual measurements. When these measurements are selected in the Analysis Tab (by subgroups or analysis name), the VCA ball indicators appear in the rendering window with a color that is dependent on the deviation of the measurement value from the norm. The proper configuration can allow the user to determine the areas that require attention without needing to see the exact measurement values.

## Configuring a VCA:

- Change the name of the analysis to indicate a VCA configuration
- Configure individual measurements values to have VCA landmarks
- Trace the case, turn on VCA landmarks in the Text View

Continue on in the section for more details on these tasks.

# Choose An Analysis/Rename to VCA Configuration:

Any analysis can be configured to include VCA indicators. Open the 3DA Setup dialog with the kinetic and navigate to the Analysis Tab.





#### **Configure Individual Measurements:**

Open the 3DA Setup dialog with the sicon and navigate to the Measurement tab of this window (third from the right). For this step, it would help to have a list of measurements handy as a reminder of which ones to configure.





# Trace the Case/Turn on VCA Landmark Visibility:

Trace the case so that the necessary landmarks are completed for the analysis as well as for the VCA landmarks. Alternatively, a pre-traced case can be opened.



If the VCA landmarks fail to appear, causes may be:

- The analysis name is not properly configured. (See pg. 197.)
- The VCA landmarks configured to the measurements are not properly configured or traced. (See pg. 197.)
- There is no available norm data for the measurement.

Additional VCA Settings ( Visual Preferences) :

- VCA indicator color settings are tethered to the Wigglegram Polygon Color. Change the settings for the colored wigglegram to change the color of VCA indicators.
- VCA indicator ball radius can be set to between 2 and 9 mm.
- VCA indicator ball opacity can be changed to an opacity percentage preset (0, 25, 50, 75, 100).



# **3DAnalysis: Advanced Analysis Configurations**

3DAnalysis can be configured to become a more effective tool for certain analyses. Currently, additional features are supported for "frontal" analyses as well as the Sassouni Analysis.

## **Configuring a Frontal Analysis**

The wigglegram features a special "Frontal Analysis" mode to support frontal analyses. The benefit of this mode is a more succinct format of measurement presentation. Both the measurement values and wigglegram adapt to show the left and right values of a certain measurement on the same line.

## Two Aspects to Configure:

- Measurement pairs that are identical except for a "\_R" or "\_L" to indicate the left and right side (ex. Co\_R to MSP, Co\_L to MSP)
- The analysis name must end in "\_Frontal".

NOTE: A frontal analysis can only contain pairs of symmetry measurements (\_L, \_R). If the analysis contains measurement pairs AND singular measurements, the analysis must be split. The singular measurements should be in a separate analysis without the "\_Frontal" suffix.



#### **Configuring a Sassouni Analysis**

A special feature exists that creates an automatic Sassouni O-Point if the appropriate data is present. The O-Point definition is based on the generally accepted Sassouni principle that states it is the midpoint of the shortest vertical line segment that contacts all four prerequisite planes.

**To Automatically Generate O-Point**: The following four default planes must be traced: Parallel, Mandibular, Maxillary, and Occlusal Plane R. After tracing these planes, open/close to refresh the Create Tracing window to activate the O-Point. The Sassouni O-Point is a 2<sup>nd</sup> Tier landmark.



NOTE: The Parallel Plane requires the Supraorbitale Plane to be defined. The following Sassouni-specific landmarks are therefore required: **Si, RO, Cl.** 

# **3DAnalysis: Create Face Photo**

3DAnalysis allows the user to wrap a common digital photograph over the patient's soft tissue. This creates a realistic 3D "skin" that takes the texture of the photograph and can be used to great effect in performing soft tissue simulations and patient demonstrations. The steps to creating a face photo wrap are as follows:

Click the **Create Face Photo** to open the dialog. There are two methods available. **Generate face from photo:** 





# **3DAnalysis: Landmark-Based Superimposition**

A superimposition can be performed on the current tracing using any saved tracing or case (.inv,.ctr, or .dcm) file and user-configured landmarks. This feature combines the visual analysis aspect of volume superimposition with the quantitative details provided by a cephalometric analysis.

		197964) - Preop_small_traced3doms.inv			100	o ×
Eile Edit View Help						
-		Section Volken Arch Pane Ceph Implant Restoration Airway Endo TNU Superimposition Model Gallery Consultation	3DAnalysis Medical Desi	gn Studio Report	Stitch	
L	te Tracing	R 📲 🖉 🙋 🎢 🤎 🗄 🖞 🕮 🕀 🜮 📐 🎢 🔐 🗑 👹 👹 🍘 🖉 🖉 🖉 🖛 🗉 🏤 🌩 😐				
Sice Locator 🗹 Te:	kt View 🗌 Print Out		Landmark			
View Control	Qualty	Anonymous,997157115978753110796473497984 9/25/1990 8/171/2007	Superimposed			
Soft Tissue+Bone 1	Soft Tissue+Bone 2	9/25/1990 F	- Cranial Base			
Teeth	Bone			( 0.71.7. 0.8) (-33.8. 17.132.3)	0.7 -1.7 0	
X-ray	Gray Scale		Po_R Po_L	(-55.4, 87.5, -37.8) (57.6, 81.5, -40.1)	-3.8 2.4 -1 5.8 -4.0 -4	
Custom						
Brightness				(-0.2, 78.1, -0.3.9) None		0.5 Off
	-					
Contrast						
	-1		A PNS	(-0.10.5, -07.5) (-2.3. 43.7, -05.8)	-0.1 -0.3 2	2.1 Off 4.0 Off
O Pre-surgery			L ANS		-4.9 -4.2 -0	
Clipping						
Enable Clipping     Sagittal      Axial				(432, 61.3, -99.0) (49.2, 68.9, -30.9)	-1.8 -9.0 -3 2.6 -5.1 -3	
C Sagital C Asia					-3.4 -6.0 -0	
			Go_R Co_R	(-47.0, 69.2, -89.1) (-49.2, 74.3, -30.0)		0.0 0.0
Models			Ag_R	(-40.3. 01.1, -93.8)	-4.6 3.3 5	5.1 Off
Visble	Visibility Control					
Skin			Ulroot_R Ulcrown_R	(-9,7, 3.5, -00.1) (-12.1, -/1.4, -68.8)	-5.0 -7.5 1	1.1 Off 1.2 Off
Show Skin     Pre-surgery				(-10.80.264.0)	-6.0 -7.6 -3	
Wireframe						
Tradings			Liroot_R Licrown R	(-9.8, 8.2, -105.9) (-8.6, -2.0, -87.0)	-10.3 -3.6 5 -9.2 -2.0 5	
Pre-surgery			LilabiaLR	(-9.6, -2.1, -92.7)	-10.4 -3.4	7.1 Off
Mode	Animation					
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·						
		hVivoDental ANATOMAGE				
and the set of the set of the						

Features:

- View measurements from both volumes in the same window with easy toggle switching
- Visibility On/Off for superimposed volume, tracing, or data
- Automatic superimposition of volumes after one-time landmark configuration setup
- Allows for a template-based analysis (with superimposed saved tracing)
- Compatibility with VCA and frontal configurations
- Orientation synchronization with the Superimposition Tab

#### **Performing Landmark-Based Superimposition**

Click the **Superimpose Tracing** icon to open the dialog.

After tracing a case in 3DAnalysis, the user can select another traced case (.inv) or tracing file (.ctr) to superimpose over the original.

- Click Select Traced Case... to browse for the file. Select the case or saved tracing and click **Open** to close the browser. If an untraced case is chosen, an error appears indicating that there is no tracing data.
- Click **Configure...** to open the Configure Landmark Superimposition window:



- Select a minimum of four landmarks from the current landmark list and click **Add** to move them to the left. The selected landmarks are checked with the superimposed tracing. If they have been traced, these landmarks are used to register the two scans. Click **Remove Landmark** to remove landmarks from the superimposition registration. Click **Save** to Exit.
- Verify the available landmarks. If the configured landmarks do not appear in this section, there is no tracing data available for those landmarks in the selected case.
- Click **Perform superimposition and exit** to perform the registration with the current configuration. This window automatically closes.
- Revisit this window to perform superimposition with another case (deleting the current superimposition), reconfigure the superimposition landmarks, and to toggle the following visibility options ("Superimposed Volume," "Superimposed Tracing," and "Superimposed Data").

Tip: For performing a template-based analysis, the user can superimpose the saved tracing template to the patient scan using mid-sagittal plane landmarks.





#### Superimposition Text View

After a superimposition has been performed with a traced case, the Text View can be toggled to show either the tracing/analysis data for the current or superimposed case.

The Text View can be toggled by:

- Checking/unchecking the box next to "Show SuperImposed Data" in the Superimpose Tracing dialog.
- Clicking the "Superimposed" or "Default Tracings" banner above the text data to toggle data sets.
- **Pressing** "s" on the keyboard.





The yellow "Superimposed" text indicates which data set the Text View is currently displaying. The Measurement tab includes the differences in coordinates for the shared landmarks. Clicking the Superimposed banner toggles the measurement, analyses, and colored wigglegram between the original and superimposed cases, allowing the user to easily compare the two sets of data.

If toggling reveals a discrepancy in the available measurements, landmarks, or references, then check to make sure that the two cases contain the same traced landmarks and profiles.

Other than the profile line color, visual preferences are locked for the superimposed case – only the visual preferences for the current case can be changed. Alter these settings to help differentiate between the two data sets, such as angle and line color. Superimposed tracing color is yellow by default.

#### How Does 3DAnalysis Work with the Superimposition Tab?

3DAnalysis landmark-based superimposition and Import Volume within the Superimposition Tab achieve the same basic purpose with some differences only in the available tools and method of superimposition. The compatibility of the two methods of superimposition is explained below.

## Only one superimposition can be supported at a time

- Users can either choose to import a saved tracing using the **Import New Volume** function of Superimposition tab or the **Superimpose tracing** function of 3DAnalysis. The volume will be visible in both views, with additional tracing data visible in 3DAnalysis if it exists.
- Trying to superimpose an additional case in either tab with a superimposition already performed overwrites the currently superimposed case. **Mirror Own Volume** also overwrites the current superimposition.
- Changes in orientation performed in one tab affect the other tab. The benefit of this is that a user can superimpose to landmarks in 3DAnalysis and then move to the Superimposition tab and perform an additional volume-based registration to fine-tune the location of the superimposition.

## The following settings must be performed in the Superimposition Tab (to take effect in 3DA):

- Clipping
- Volume rendering presets
- Brightness and contrast settings
- Volume Registration
- Adjustments by Move Widget

## The following settings overlap between the two tabs:

- Superimposed volume on/off
- Landmark registration (in 3DA, this is performed automatically with preconfigured landmarks)

# **3DAnalysis: Layout Options**



**Slice Locator:** This three-paned window allows the user to adjust the placement of points using multiple viewing angles of the same location: axial, coronal, and sagittal. This tool is important for placing landmarks that require increased accuracy, such as the top of the condyle head. The panes are zoomed-in to provide additional accuracy.

Text View: Contains visibility controls and values for landmarks, measurements, reference planes, and analysis configurations.

**Print Layout**: This layout loads preconfigured visibility options that are printer-friendly so the user can easily share or save a physical copy of the analysis results. In this layout mode, capturing to Gallery and printing puts the volume in life-size.

Zoom-in and zoom-out features are disabled to maintain a life-sized volume, and all text and tracing are be black by default. Both the volume and colored wigglegram maintain color unless configured differently.



Print Out View

# **3DAnalysis: 3DAnalysis Settings**

Press the 3DAnalysis **Settings** icon, and a window appears for creating and/or defining any of the following:

- Tracing Tasks
- Landmarks
- Measurements
- References (Lines, Planes)
- Analyses
- Groups
- Population Norm Data
- Visual Preference
- Soft Tissue Ratios

**Tracing Task:** This tab shows the definition list of current tracing task series. The tracing tasks are performed in the order displayed on this list. To change the tracing task order, press the **Edit** button in the bottom left corner of the window. According to the definition of coordinate system, the appropriate coordinate system defining tasks are always the starting tasks and added automatically.

TracingTask Landma	ark M	leasureme	nt Reference Analys	sis Group Norm Visual Ratio	
Name	Туре	Traced	View State	Description	-
ANS	Point	No	ANS		
Ar_R	Point	No	Ar_R		
Ва	Point	No	Ва		
Coord_sys N	Point	No	N		
Coord_sys Or_R	Point	No	Or_R		
Coord_sys Po_L	Point	No	Po_L		
Coord_sys Po_R	Point	No	Po_R		
Coord_sys Pog	Point	No	Pog		
Coord_sys Sella	Point	No	Sella		
Left Mandible Profile	Profile	No	Left Mandible Profile		
Lower Right Incisor Profile	Profile	No	Lower Right Incisor Profile		
Lower Right Molar Profile	Profile	No	Lower Right Molar Profile		
Lower Soft Tissue Profile	Profile	No	Lower Soft Tissue Profile		
Maxillary Profile	Profile	No	Maxillary Profile		
N	Point	No	N		
Or_L	Point	No	Or_L		
Or R	Point	No	Or R		-

• Edit: Opens "Tracing Guide" dialog to edit the tracing task list or adjust the view states for individual tracing tasks. For more information, refer to **3DAnalysis: Tracing Guide** (pg. 218).

Landmark: This tab shows the definition list of all available landmarks that can be used for defining measurements and references. Each landmark has a unique name and is displayed within the rendering window. Landmarks have a group definition for sorting when Text View is activated. User-defined landmarks are marked with a star (\*) in column 'U.' Predefined landmarks cannot be deleted. User-defined landmarks cannot be deleted when used by measurements or references.

TracingTask	Landmar	k Measurement	Reference Analy	vsis Group Norm Visual Ratio
Name	U	Group	Туре	Description
A		Maxillary	Volume	
Ag_L		Mandible	Volume	Antegonion (L)
Ag_R		Mandible	Volume	Antegonion (R)
ANS		Maxillary	Volume	
Ar_L		Mandible	Volume	Left Articular
Ar_R		Mandible	Volume	Right Articular
В		Mandible	Volume	
Ва		Cranial Base	Volume	Basion
CA-ANS		Maxillary Bones	Volume	
CA-A-Point		Maxillary Bones	Volume	
CA-Basion		Occipital Bone	Volume	
CA-B-Point		Mandibular Bone	Volume	
CA-Condylion_L		Mandibular Bone	Volume	
CA-Condylion_R		Mandibular Bone	Volume	
CA-FOP	*	Dentition	Volume	
CA-FOP-LA		Dentition	Volume	
CA-FOP-LP		Dentition	Volume	

- Add: Create a new landmark
- **Edit:** Edit currently selected landmark
- Delete: Delete currently selected user-defined landmark

#### **Special Landmark Properties**

Underneath the group list, there are two landmark properties that can be modified using the adjacent checkboxes:

## **On Mid-Sagittal Plane**

Projects a landmark on any part of the volume directly to the defined mid-sagittal plane. Cannot be used to define the coordinate system.

#### Midpoint

Automatically creates a midpoint between two landmarks when both are traced; there is no tracing task option. Clicking the checkbox brings up a Define 2<sup>nd</sup> Tier landmark submenu with two drop-down boxes for selecting the parent landmarks. 2<sup>nd</sup> Tier indicates that the placement of the landmark is dependent on the placement of other landmarks. Midpoints can be used to define the coordinate system.

👔 Define Landmark
Name: A
Description:
Landmark Property
Group:
Cranial Base
Maxillary
Mandible Soft Tissue
<ul> <li>On Mid-Sagittal Plane (Only valid for point tracing task.)</li> </ul>
☐ Mid-point
Add to Tracing Task
OK Cancel

🛃 Define 2	nd Tier Landmark				23
Midpoint of		and			
			ОК	Cance	

**Measurement:** This tab shows the definition list of all available measurements. Every measurement has a unique name and is be displayed within the rendering window. Measurements have a group definition for sorting when Text View is activated. Measurements can be defined in several ways using default and/or user-defined landmarks, reference lines, and reference planes. Measurements can be in 3D or projected to a specified reference plane for supporting 2D measurements. Measurements cannot be deleted when used in an analysis.

TracingTask Landmark Me	asurement Reference	Analysis	Group Norm Visual Ratio	]
Name	Group	Туре	Description	Projection
to N-Pog_2D	Horizontal Skeletal	Distance		Mid-Sagittal plane
A-B Plane Ang_2D	Horizontal Skeletal	Angle	AB-NPog	Mid-Sagittal plane
\g_L to MS (proj)	Distance	Distance		Frontal plane
lg_R to Ag_L (proj)	Horizontal Skeletal	Distance		Frontal plane
Ig_R to Ag_L Height	Height Difference	Distance		Frontal plane
Ag_R to MS (proj)	Distance	Distance		Frontal plane
NB	Horizontal Skeletal	Angle		
NB Ang_2D	Horizontal Skeletal	Angle		Mid-Sagittal plane
Ang Maxillary-Cranial_Planes	Horizontal Skeletal	Angle	Angle between Maxillary and Parallel Planes	Mid-Sagittal plane
Ang Maxillary-Mandibular_Planes	Horizontal Skeletal	Angle	Angle between Maxillary and Mandibular Planes	Mid-Sagittal plane
Ang of Convexity_2D	Horizontal Skeletal	Angle	NA-APog	Mid-Sagittal plane
NPog_Ang2D	Horizontal Skeletal	Angle	Bjork	
ANS Arc	Radial Skeletal	Distance		
NS-Cranial_Plane	Vertical Skeletal	Distance	Cranial Base plane = Parallel Plane	Mid-Sagittal plane
NS-Mand_Plane	Vertical Skeletal	Distance		Mid-Sagittal plane
NS-Me	Vertical Skeletal	Distance		Mid-Sagittal plane
ANS-SOr	Vertical Skeletal	Distance		Mid-Sagittal plane

- Add: Create a new measurement.
- **Edit:** Edit currently selected measurement.
- **Delete:** Delete currently selected measurement.
- Search Landmark: Search for measurements by landmark.

**Reference:** This tab shows the definition list of all available references. Every reference has a unique name and is displayed within the rendering window. References have a group definition for sorting when Text View is activated. Reference lines and reference planes can be defined in several ways using landmarks and/or other reference lines and planes. References cannot be deleted when used to define other measurements, references or the coordinate system (ex: mid-sagittal plane and frontal plane).

3DAnalysis Setup			
TracingTask Landma	ark Measur	rement <b>Reference</b> Analysis Group Norm Visual Ratio	
Name	Туре	Description	ŀ
A FH Perp	Plane	Passing A and perpendicular to Frankfort Horizontal Plane R and Mid-Sagittal plane	
AB line	Line		
APog line	Line		
Ar-B Perp Plane	Plane		
Ar-B Plane	Plane		
B Perp MP	Plane	Sassouni BL	
Ba-N Plane	Plane	Passing Ba and N, perpendicular to Mid-Sagittal plane	
CA-Facial Plane Max	Plane		
CA-Facial Plane Min	Plane		
CA-FH-Line-R	Line		
CA-Frankfort Plane	Plane		
CA-L1-Plane	Plane		
CA-L6-Plane	Plane		
CA-LL1	Line		
CA-LL6	Line		
CA-LR1	Line		
CA-LR6	Line		,
Add Edit	Delete S	eearch Landmark: OK	

- Add: Create a new reference line or reference plane.
- Edit: Edit currently selected reference.
- **Delete:** Delete currently selected reference.
- Search Landmark: Search for references by landmark.

Analysis: This tab shows the definition list of all available analyses. Analyses include existing 2D analysis standards (ex: McNamara, Ricketts, Steiner). A custom analysis can be created using default and/or user-defined measurements. Only checked analyses are reported within the Text View, and only default analyses can be compared to existing data using norm data (compared visually using wigglegram). User-defined analyses can be compared to existing data if the data added manually (see Norm is the Data section, 214). pg.

The tracing tasks required for all of the measurements of the selected analysis are displayed under Required Landmarks but may need to be manually added into the Tracing Tasks list (see **3DAnalysis: Tracing Guide**, pg. 218).



- Add: Create a new analysis.
- **Clone:** Make a copy of the currently selected analysis.
- **Edit:** Edit currently selected analysis.
- **Delete:** Delete currently selected analysis.

**Group:** This tab shows the definition list of all available groups used for landmarks, measurements, and norm data. By default, four predefined user Norm Data Groups (My African American, My Asian, My Caucasian and My Latin) are automatically generated within the definition list. A user-defined Norm Data Group can reference an external norm data file or CSV file. This file can be an accumulated measurement archive file.

3DAnalysis Setup		
TracingTask Landma	rk Measurement F	Reference Analysis Group Norm Visual Ratio
Name	U Category	Description
African American	Norm Data group	
American Indian	Norm Data group	
Angles, Ratios	Measurement group	
Anglo American	Norm Data group	
A-P Dentition	Measurement group	
Archial Analysis	Measurement group	
Asian	Norm Data group	
CA-Dental	Measurement group	
CA-Dental-Sagittal	Measurement group	
CA-Dental-Symmetry	Measurement group	
CA-Dental-Transverse	Measurement group	
CA-Dental-Vertical	Measurement group	
CA-Skeletal	Measurement group	
CA-Skeletal-Sagittal	Measurement group	
CA-Skeletal-Symmetry	Measurement group	
CA-Skeletal-Transverse	Measurement group	
CA-Skeletal-Vertical	Measurement group	
Add Edit	Delete	ОК

- Add: Create a new group.
- **Edit:** Edit currently selected group.
- **Delete:** Delete currently selected group.

**Norm Data:** This tab shows the norm data (mean and standard deviation of measurements) list of all available ethnic Norm Data Groups that can be used for analysis and displayed graphically using the wigglegram. The norm data can be changed at any time in 3DAnalysis to compare the patient's tracings with data from several ethnic groups. The default Norm Data Group is Caucasian, but 3DAnalysis includes norm data for other well-known ethnic groups. Custom Norm Data Groups can be defined using external norm data files (see **Group** section, pg. 213). The mean and standard deviation of new measurements can also be defined manually within the Norm Data tab.

TracingTask Landmark	Measurement	Reference	Analysis	Group Norm Visual Ratio	
Select Default Norm Group: Cau	casian		T		
Name	Mean	SD	Туре	Description	
A to N-Pog_2D	1.9	2	Distance		
A-B Plane Ang_2D	-6.5	3	Angle		
ANB Ang_2D	2.8	2.3	Angle		
Ang of Convexity_2D	7.4	3	Angle		
ANPog_Ang2D	2	2.5	Angle		
ANS Arc			Distance	reference arc, not significant norm data	
AntCranBase(SN)_2D	75.3	3	Distance		
Anterior Arc			Distance	reference arc, not significant norm data	
AntFaceHt(N-Me)_2D	128.5	5	Distance		
A-Point Arc			Distance	reference arc, not significant norm data	
Beta Angle (Ar)	25	2.5	Angle		
Chin Ang(Id-Pg-MP)_2D	70	5	Angle		
CL-ML Ang_2D	70	6	Angle		
CranMx Bs/SN-PP Ang_2D	7.3	3.5	Angle		
Facial Axis Ang_2D	90	3.5	Angle		
Facial Ln Inter FH Ang_2D	85	3	Angle		
FH-SN Ang_2D	6	4	Angle		
FMA(MP-FH) Ang_2D	26	5	Angle		
FMIA(L1-FH) Ang_2D	63.9	8.5	Angle		
GoGn to SN Ang_2D	32	5	Angle		

- Add: Create a new norm data.
- **Edit**: Edit currently selected norm data.
- **Delete:** Delete currently selected norm data.

**Visual Preference:** This tab contains options for changing the colors and attributes of 3DAnalysis objects and selecting color usage for Print Layout. **Select Projection** can select projection type of light source from volume object with parallel projection set by default. When "Use Foreground Color" is unchecked, all 3DAnalysis objects (landmarks, measurements, references, etc.) are displayed in color on Print Layout.

3DAnalysis Setup	
TracingTask Landmark Measurement	Reference Analysis Group Norm <b>Visual</b> Ratio
Landmark Color	Tracing Color
Point Color	Profile Color
Point Caption Color	Imposed Profile Color
Measurement Color	Analysis Color
Line Color	Scale Line Color
Line Caption Color	Norm Line Color
	Measurement Line Color
Angle Color	Header Caption Color
Angle Caption Color	Background Color
Ratio Caption Color	
Landmark Point Color	Background Color
Reference Style	Print Layout Color
Line Color	Background Color
Line Caption Color	☑ Use Foreground Color
Plane Color	Foreground Color
Plane Caption Color	Show Colored Wiggle-gram
Plane Type Solid Plane 🔻	Wigglegram Polygon Color
Plane Opacity (%) 25 🔹	
Solid Plane Border	0 SD 2SD 5SD
Hide Plane Caption	
Text Viewer Spacing (1 to 2) 2	VCA Ball Radius 5.0 (2mm to 9mm
	VCA Ball Opacity (%) 100
**Soft Tissue Ratios:** This tab contains the soft tissue deformation ratios across different axes for 3D Surgery manipulations. Checking "R-L Matches A-P" matches the R-L values to the A-P values of the respective landmarks automatically. **Reset to Defaults** reverts the values to the ones shown below.

3	DAnalysi	s Setu	p								L	X			
	TracingTa	ade	Landmark	Measurement	Reference	Analysis	Group	Norm	Visual	Ratio					
			mation Ratios	Measurement	Reference	Analysis	Group	NOTIN	Visual	Ratio					
Ē		A-P	mauon Rauos _		R-L			S-I							
	Pn	0.35			0.35			0.1							
	Ls	0.6			0.6			0.2							
	Sts	0.6			0.6			0.2				51			
	Sti	0.65			0.65			0.65	5			511			
	Li	0.65			0.65			0.65				511			
	Soft Pog	0.9			0.9			0.5				511			
	Zygoma				0.6			0.2		511					
	🗌 R-L M		A-P			Reset to Defaults									
												_			
											ОК	_)			



Warning: Soft tissue prediction is an approximation and may not reflect actual results.

# **3DAnalysis: Tracing Guide**

To open the Tracing Guide window, press either the **Setup** button from the Tracing Tasks window or **Edit** from the Tracing Tasks tab within **Settings**.

👔 Tracing Guide				×	
Current Tracing List Up Down	,	Available Tracing Featu	res		
Coord_sys N Coord_sys Or_L Coord_sys Or_R Coord_sys Bo_R Coord_sys Ba Po_L Sella Left Mandible Profile Maxillary Profile Symphyseal Profile Upper Soft Tissue Profile Lower Soft Tissue Profile Lower Right Incisor Profile Lower Right Incisor Profile Lower Right Molar Profile Lower Right Molar Profile	< v	Ag_L Ag_R Ar_L Ar_R Ba CA-ANS CA-APoint CA-Basion CA-Boint CA-Condylion_L CA-Condylion_R CA-FOP CA-FOP CA-FOP Tracing Feature Prope	rty		
Coordinate System		cing View Settings Volume Visible			
O No Coordinate System	Vol	ume Preset			
O By Move Widget	Clip	oping	Plane		
By Picking Landmarks     Change	Flip		Position		
		Close			

**Tracing Guide**: The Tracing Guide window shows a list of the current Tracing Tasks (left list box) and a list of available Tracing Features (right list box). Within the window, Tracing Tasks can be added, moved, or reordered. The coordinate system can be changed. The best view settings for specific Tracing Tasks can be redefined.

• <: Add the highlighted Available Tracing Feature to the Current Tracing List. All available landmark definitions and predefined profile Tracing Tasks currently not in use are listed in Available Tracing Features box.

• >: Remove the highlighted tracing task from the Current Tracing List. Coordinate system tracing tasks and respective landmarks cannot be removed.

• Up: Change order to move up that selected tracing task. Tracing tasks near the top of the list take priority when creating tracings. Tracing tasks do not take priority over coordinate system tracing tasks and so cannot move above coordinate system tracing tasks.

• **Down**: Change order to move down that selected tracing task. Coordinate system tracing tasks cannot move below normal tracing tasks.

• **Coordinate system change:** The coordinate system options are "No Coordinate System," "by Moving Widget," or "Picking Landmarks." Select **Change** to change which landmarks define the coordinate system. (See **3DAnalysis: Coordinate System**, pg. 178.)

• Use Current View Settings: The default view state of a tracing task can be changed. Highlight a tracing task under the "Current Tracing List." Set the Rendering Window to a preferred view by adjusting the brightness, volume visibility (if tracing on models for certain tasks), orientation, clipping, etc. (relative to the current patient coordinate System). Press Use Current View Settings to save the current view state. During tracing, the highlighted tracing task automatically sets the volume to the saved view state.

Note: Before adding the frontal incisor profiles to the current tracing task list, first ensure that the lateral profiles are no longer on the list. The two types of incisor profiles are not intended to be used simultaneously.

# **3DAnalysis: Default Tracing Tasks and Landmarks**

Name	Definition	Description
А	A-Point	Deepest midline point on the premaxilla between the anterior nasal spine and prosthion. Point is determined within the software from the maxillary profile.
Ag_L	Left Antegonion	Highest point of the concavity of the lower border of the ramus where it joins the body of the mandible (left side). Point is determined within the software from the left mandibular profile.
Ag_R	Right Antegonion	Highest point of the concavity of the lower border of the ramus where it joins the body of the mandible (right side). Point is determined within the software from the right mandibular profile.
ANS	Anterior Nasal Spine	Anterior point of nasal spine defined by the maxillary profile.
В	B-Point	Deepest midline point on the mandible between infradentale and pogonion. Point is determined within the software from the symphyseal profile.
Ba	Basion	Anterior point of foramen magnum.
Co_L	Left Condyle	Most posterior superior point on the condyle of the mandible (left side). Point is determined within the software from the mandibular profile.
Co_R	Right Condyle	Most posterior-superior point on the condyle of the mandible (right side). Point is determined within the software from the mandibular profile.
Coord_sys	Coordinate System Defining Point	The landmark (preceded with "Coord_sys") are used to define the coordinate system for subsequent landmarks and tracing tasks.
Custom Profile	Custom Profile	Using points with connecting lines, a custom profile can be made to highlight a certain anatomical feature.
Gn	Gnathion	Point on chin between the menton and pogonion. Point is determined within the software from the symphyseal profile.
Go_L	Left Gonion	Most outward point on the angle formed by the junction of the ramus and the body of the mandible (left side). Point is determined within the software from the mandibular profile.
Go_R	Right Gonion	Most outward point on the angle formed by the junction of the ramus and the body of the mandible (right side). Point is determined within the software from the mandibular profile.
Id	Infradentale	Point of transition from the crown of the most prominent mandibular medial incisor to the alveolar projection. Point is determined within the software fom the mandibular profile.
Ils	Soft-tissue B Point	Deepest midline point on the mandible between the infradentale and the pogonion projected onto the soft tissue. Point is determined within the software from the lower soft tissue profile.
Left Mandibular Profile	Left Mandibular Profile	Trace the left-side mandibular profile with a series of points (double-click or right-click to finish tracing). Include the coronoid process, mandibular notch, condyle, and ramus profiles.
Li	Labrale Inferius	Most anterior point of lower lip. Point is determined within the software from the lower soft tissue profile.
Ls	Labrale Superius	Most anterior point of upper lip. Point is determined within the software from the lower soft tissue profile.

Lower Left Incisor Profile	Lower Left Incisor Profile	<ul> <li>Define the profile of the lower left incisor using 3 points:</li> <li>1. Root of lower incisor (LIroot_L)</li> <li>2. Crown of lower incisor (LIcrown_L)</li> <li>3. Labial point of lower incisor (LIlabial_L)</li> </ul>
Lower Left Molar Profile	Lower Left Molar Profile	Define the profile of the lower left molar using 3 points: 1. Anterior root of lower molar (LMroot_L) 2. Anterior cusp of lower molar (LMcusp_L) 3. Posterior cusp of lower molar
Lower Right Incisor Profile	Lower Right Incisor Profile	Define the profile of the lower right incisor using 3 points: 1. Root of lower incisor (LIroot_R) 2. Crown of lower incisor (LIcrown_R) 3. Labial point of lower incisor (LIlabial_R)
Lower Right Molar Profile	Lower Right Molar Profile	Define the profile of the lower right molar using 3 points: 1. Anterior root of lower molar (LMroot_R) 2. Anterior cusp of lower molar (LMcusp_R) 3. Posterior cusp of lower molar
Lower Soft Tissue Profile	Lower Soft Tissue Profile	Trace the profile of the lower soft tissue with a series of points (double- click or right-click to finish tracing). The lower soft tissue is defined as including the lower lip.
Maxillary Profile	Maxillary Profile	Trace the profile of the maxilla with a series of points (double-click or right-click to finish tracing).
Me	Menton	Lowermost point of the mandibular symphysis. Point is determined within the software from the symphyseal profile.
Ν	Nasion	Central point along the nasofrontal suture.
Or_L	Left Orbitale	Bottom ridge of the orbitale on the maxilla (left side)
Or_R	Right Orbitale	Bottom ridge of the orbitale on the maxilla (right side)
РМ	Protuberence Menti	Point above pogonion at top of crest of the symphysis or at the point of recess of the anterior symphyseal curvature. Point is determined within the software from the symphyseal profile.
Pn	Pronasale	Most anterior point of the nose tip. Point is determined within the software from the soft tissue profile.
PNS	Posterior Nasal Spine	Midpoint of the base of the palatine bones at the posterior margin of the hard palate. Point is determined within the software from the maxillary profile.
Po_R	Porion (right)	Upper ridge of the porion (right side)
Po_L	Porion (left)	Upper ridge of the porion (left side)
Pog	Pogonion	Most anterior point on the symphysis of the mandible. Point is determined within the software from the symphyseal profile.
Pr	Prosthion	Most anterior point of the maxillary alveolar process in the midline. Point is determined within the software from the maxillary profile.
Right Mandibular Profile	Right Mandibular Profile	Trace the right-side mandibular profile with a series of points (double- click or right-click to finish tracing). Include the coronoid process, mandibular notch, condyle, and ramus profiles.
Sella	Sella Turcica	Center of sella turcica

Soft N	Soft-tissue Nasion	Deepest point on the concavity of the soft tissue profile overlying the area of the frontonasal suture. Point is determined within the software from the soft tissue profile.
Soft Pog	Soft-tissue Pogonion	Most anterior point on the soft tissue chin in the mid-sagittal plane. Point is determined within the software from the soft tissue profile.
Sti	Stomion inferius	Most superior point located on the lower lip. Point is determined within the software from the lower soft tissue profile.
Sts	Stomion superius	Most inferior point located on the upper lip. Point is determined within the software from the upper soft tissue profile.
Symphyseal Profile	Symphyseal Profile	Trace the profile of the symphysis with a series of points (double-click or right-click to finish tracing).
Upper Left Incisor Profile	Upper Left Incisor Profile	Define the profile of the upper left incisor using 3 points: 1. Root of upper incisor (UIroot_L) 2. Crown of upper incisor (UIcrown_L) 3. Labial point of upper incisor (UIlabial_L)
Upper Left Molar Profile	Upper Left Molar Profile	Define the profile of the upper right molar using 3 points: 1. Anterior root of upper molar (UMroot_L) 2. Anterior cusp of upper molar (UMcusp_L) 3. Posterior cusp of upper molar
Upper Right Incisor Profile	Upper Right Incisor Profile	Define the profile of the upper right incisor using 3 points: 1. Root of upper incisor (UIroot_R) 2. Crown of upper incisor (UIcrown_R) 3. Labial point of upper incisor (UIlabial_R)
Upper Right Molar Profile	Upper Right Molar Profile	Define the profile of the upper right molar using 3 points: 1. Anterior root of upper molar (UMroot_R) 2. Anterior cusp of upper molar (UMcusp_R) 3. Posterior cusp of upper molar
Upper Soft Tissue Profile	Upper Soft Tissue Profile	Trace the profile of the upper soft tissue with a series of points (double- click or right-click to finish tracing). The upper soft tissue is defined as including the upper lip.

# **3DAnalysis: Save Information**

Whenever the file is saved through Invivo, the .inv file saves any tracing tasks and measurements made within 3DAnalysis. The next time this .inv file is loaded, the measurements, references, etc. are all loaded from the previous session.

In addition, 3DAnalysis can save tracing data to an external file. Press the **Save Information** Button to bring up the following options:

- Build Norm Data
- Export Measurements
- Export Landmarks
- Export Tracing
- Save Current Configuration As
- Load A Configuration
- Reset to Default Configuration

Save Information	X
Build Norm Data	- Create New Norm
Export Measurements     Selected	<b>.</b>
O Export Landmarks Patient Coordina	ate System 🔻
C Export Tracing	
Manage Configuration File	
Current Configuration User	
O Save Current Configuration As	
Load a Configuration	
<ul> <li>Reset to Default Configuration</li> </ul>	
	OK Cancel

# **Build Norm Data**

In the drop-down menu, choose to which norm data file to add the new measurements and press OK.

Ex. Select "My Caucasian" to add the measurements to the "Caucasian" norm data files (without overwriting the "Caucasian" norm data). The Analysis tab of the Text V iew now contains the data from the "Caucasian" norm data and the measurement data from this specific patient. The means and standard deviations are updated accordingly.

Press **Create New Norm** to create a new norm data file. When the Define Group window opens, fill in an appropriate name and description of the new norm data file and press the **User Define** button to open up the User Define Norm Data window. Browse to where the new norm data file is stored and press **Open**. Press **OK** on the Define Group window to finish and close the window. Press **OK** in the Save Information window to import the new norm data set.

# Export Measurements

Select the "Export Measurements" option and press **OK** to export the current measurements of the patient. Choose the filepath and the name of the file. Press **Save**, and all the current measurements will be saved as a .csv file. If an existing .csv measurement file is selected, the data is appended to the end of the document. Using the preferred spreadsheet viewing program, the .csv file can be opened to show all measurements in a spreadsheet format for further analysis. The delimiters for columns are commas (,).

# Export Landmarks

Exports the landmark names and coordinate data to a .csv file that can be opened by a spreadsheet program. The delimiters for columns are commas (,).

# Export Tracing

Select "Save Tracing" and press **OK** to export the position of the current landmark positions and profile drawings in a customized XML format. Choose the location and name of the XML file in the Save Tracing Data window.

# Save Current Configuration As

Saves the current configuration to a user-selected location. The configuration file name can be entered into either the blank box before clicking **OK** or chosen during the actual save to location process. The Current Configuration field indicates which configuration file is currently being used.

# Load a Configuration

Opens a file browser to select a configuration file to be loaded. The program provides a warning explaining that the current configuration will be overwritten. It is recommended that the user save the current configuration as a backup before continuing with the load. The Current Configuration field indicates which configuration file is currently being used.

# **Reset to Default Configuration**

Resets the 3DAnalysis configuration to the installation settings.

# **3DAnalysis: 3D Surgery Tool**

3DAnalysis allows the user to simulate surgical cuts and adjustments to better assess the surgical procedures necessary to achieve facial harmony.





Warning: 3D Surgery tool's intended use is for patient consultation and statistical analysis only. For diagnoses, use Invivo.

Certain tracing tasks must be completed before performing certain surgical cuts or visualizing soft tissue deformation.

Maxilla Cut	Mandible Cut	Soft Tissue Deformation								
ANS	Menton	Upper Soft Tissue Profile								
PNS	Left Gonion	Lower Soft Tissue Profile								
Upper Right Incisal Crown	Right Gonion									
Upper Right Molar Cusp	Upper Right Incisal Crown									
	Upper Right Molar Cusp									
	Lower Right Incisal Crown									
Subsequent adjustment of the tracing of	ter using the <b>3D Surgery</b> tool up	does the surgical simulations performed								

Subsequent adjustment of the tracing after using the 3D Surgery tool undoes the surgical simulations performed.

To begin, click on the **3D Surgery** tool **W** to open the 3D Surgery window.

🛃 3D Surgery							×		
	Move	(mm) -		4>					
🗹 Maxilla Cut	R-L	0.00		Rotate ( sagittal	0.00				
Adjust Cut	A-P	0.00		coronal	0.00				
Move	S-I	0.00		axial	0.00				
		()							
Mandible Cut	R-L	e (mm) 0.00		Rotate ( sagittal					
Adjust Cut	A-P	0.00		coronal	0.00				
Maura	S-I	0.00		axial	0.00				
Move		0100			0100				
Dal Pont 🔹									
Chin Cut			Move (m	1m)					
Adjust Cut			R-L	C	0.00				
Move			A-P	C	.00				
			S-I	C	.00				
Volume		⊂Skin							
Show Volume			Show Skir						
O Post-Surgery			D Post-Su	urgery					
O Pre-Surgery			) Pre-Su						
Color Cuts			Uireframe						
Tracings Post-Surgery Pre-Surgery	Opacity:								
Reset			Expo	rt Tracing					

Maxilla, Mandible, Chin Cut: Automatically calculates a surgical bone cut when checked.

**Adjust Cut:** Adjust the size and angle of the cut by manipulating the volume of the cut. Adjusting the cut after the segment has been moved or rotated will reset its position.

**Move:** Moves the bone separated by the cut either through the widget tools that appear when the button is toggled on or by inputting values in the Move and Rotate fields.

**Cut Type:** Choose from Dal Pont, T&O, and Hunsuck cuts for the mandible.

# Volume:

- Show Volume: Toggle the volume on or off and switch between the pre- and post-surgery states.
- Color Cuts: Colors the cut volumes distinctly from the rest of the volume.

**Tracings:** Toggle the visibility of the preand post-surgery tracings.

**Skin:** Toggle the visibility and adjust the opacity of the pre- or post-surgery skin if applicable. The "Wireframe" option converts the skin to a wire mesh form when selected.

**Reset:** Resets all move and rotate values to zero.

**Export Tracing:** Exports post-surgery tracing. An exported tracing can be reimported as a superimposed tracing.



By moving the widget tools or entering values directly into the window, the bone sections can be manipulated. A post-op tracing is created, reflecting the changes. Once the post-op tracing is finalized, close the 3D Surgery dialog. If Text View is selected, the data of the pre- and post-op scans can be toggled by pressing the "s" key on the keyboard or click on the "Superimposed" or "Default Tracing" header below the Text View Tabs. To export the tracing, use **Export Tracing** in the 3D Surgery dialog.

3D Surgery			×							Landmark	Measu	rement	Re	elerence
										Superimposed				
Maxila Cut	Move (mm)	Rotate (deg)								- Default				Caucasian
Adjust Cut	R4. 0.00	sagittal 1.36 coronal 0.00		Louis	and the second	A Barris								
	S-I 2.87	axial 0.00		<b>Witching</b>	1 2000	Construction of the local division of the lo	the second second							
Move		axa 0.00			DAU TO					- SNA Ang_2D - SNB Ang_2D				
					BBAN A					ANB Ang_20				
landible Cut	Nove (mm) R-L 0.00	Rotate (deg) sagittal 0.00			ikon s	1000				C ANB ANG_20				
Adjust Cut	A-P 0.00 :	coronal 0.00				C. S.								
	S-I 9.16	axial 0.00			na an a	1 100000	44	A SHORE AN		- U1 to NA_2D				
		axa 0.00				1.100 -		TO BEER		UT to NA Ang_2D				
ont 🔻					BBARDO (B	I USAC	1 the lot			- 0110 locking_20				
hin Cut	- Move (				BARBON / 🧟	Stand Ball		1						
Adjust Cut	R-L	1m) 0.00		ASSERTION OF	IDARY I T	A STREED OF	CARLES AND	1 1 10		- L1 to NB_2D				
Move					1000	B.S.M. SPA	10	1		- L1 to NB Ang_20				0 15
Move					118 33	1.1.1.1.1.1	Rills - CP		111	- U1 to L1 Ang_2D				106 129 13
				COMPLETE.	131/ 631	1. (19m) (3.)	Marsh /			- Pog to NB_2D				
ow Volume	Skin			ATHIN DOLLARS	115-1-1-1	0.8173	Car and	P V	11	OP to SN Ang_20				10
ow volume Post-Surgery	Post-8			18111 - 38		1	1 2 100			- GoGn to SN Ang_2U				15 10
Pre-Surgery					1100	THE	Contrasting of the	51						50 0
olor Cuts				ASSESSED ST	201	A.C.	No. Com Dia	14						
35				CONTRACT A	01		1 1 200	SIX						
st-Surgery e-Surgery					115m		FE	part -	W. )	- Lw Lip to E-Pin_2D				0
				Contraction of the	Se Al	2000	(ANN)	Calls.		Up Lip to E-Pin_2D				-10
Reset	Εφ	ort Tracing		an '			Kat	15						
				1		REAL A	W	是修为	1714					
				The states	2001	Alla (1)	1 20	12.7 17	15					
				120	1 - M	1		TTT /						
				E GALL	5		K							
				The sea	140				0					
					2.14			N I	X					
				1 3 4		1 des		N VIA						
				The states				TC)		- U1 to NA_2D				
				1 Carl		W	//			U1 to NA Ang_2D				0 10
				AL			• /	and for						
			1											
				a farmer and	1.1					LI to NB_2D				0. /
										- L1 to NB Ang_2D - U1 to L1 Ang_2D				105 120 13

# **3DAnalysis: Profilogram**

The profilogram is a simplified representation of the profile tracing based on a few landmarks. The required landmarks are:

Sella	Nasion
Right Orbitale	ANS
A-point	B-point
Upper Right Incisal Crown	Lower Right Incisal Crown
Pogonion	Menton
Right Gonion	Right Articulare
Right Porion	Left Porion

Once the above tasks are traced, click the **Profilogram** icon. The graphic is automatically generated. If 3D Surgery was performed on the patient or if a tracing was superimposed, the original tracing's profilogram is drawn with a solid line, while the superimposed tracing is drawn with a dashed line.



Additional visibility options on the left allow the user to hide or display labels, lines, and the ruler.

By default, the profilogram is registered on the sella and superimposed about the Frankfort horizontal plane, but this is customizable in the Profilogram dialog.

# **Report Module Features**

The **Report View Tab** allows for the creation of templates containing images and text. A template can be applied to any case using this tab. In this picture, the page background is black and represents the page. Several types of items can be placed within this page to create a detailed report for the patient.



# **Report: Toolbar**

Shown below are the Toolbar and tools that are loaded with the Report View Tab:



Ô

Add Image: Adds a control to add a single image.

Add Slices: Adds a control to add single slices or a group of slices.

Add Text: Adds a control to add text.

First Page: Navigates to the first page of the report.

Previous Page: Navigates one page back.

Next Page: Navigates one page forward.

Last Page: Navigates to the last page of the report.

Insert Page: Inserts a page after the current page.

New Page: Adds a page to the end of the report.

**Remove Page:** Deletes the current page.

New Template: Creates a blank template.

**Export PDF:** Saves the report as a PDF file.

**Export to PACS:** Saves the report as a DICOM onto the PACS server. Requires PACS configuration beforehand.

**Preferences:** Opens preferences for default colors, default image type, default page setup, grid alignment, and the template save path.

# **Report: Control Panel**

_Template											
Please select a template.											
Manage Save											
Add New Control											
Text											
Edit Phrases											
Add Text											
Slice Group											
Slice Group Management											
Add Slice Group											
Single Image											
Add Single Image											
_Current Control											
Name:											
Image Refresh Properties											
To Background To Foreground											
Page											
Print Page Page Setup											
Top Margin: 0.5 inches Bottom Margin: 0.5 inches Left Margin: 0.5 inches Right Margin: 0.5 inches Orientation: Landscape Printer: \\hera\C258 Lobby Printer STE 700 Paper Size: Letter											
Page: 1/1											
Delete Page Insert Page											

# Template

- Template drop-down: Lists the available templates.
- **Manage:** Displays all of the preset templates. Templates can also be loaded, renamed, and removed in this dialog. See pg. 247.
- **Save:** Saves the current template. Templates are stored locally and show up on the drop-down.

# Add New Control

# Text:

- Edit Phrases...: Opens a dialog for managing common phrases to be added to text controls. See pg. 237.
- Add Text: Adds a control for text.

#### Slice Group:

- Slice Group Management: Allows creation and management of image groups.
- Add Slice Group: Adds a control for 2D slices.

Single Image:

• Add Single Image: Adds a control for one image.

#### **Current Control**

- Name drop-down: Shows the name of the currently selected control from a list of controls on this page. Each control can be selected from the drop-down menu instead of clicking the control.
- **Image Refresh:** Updates the image according to the changes in the source image.
- **Properties:** Opens the Properties window for the current control.
- **To Background:** Puts the selected image behind other images.
- **To Foreground:** Puts the selected image in front of other images.

# Page Control

- **Print Page:** Enables the current page to be printed.
- **Page Setup:** Opens page setup for setting printer, paper size, margins, and background/border properties of the page.
- Page Information is displayed showing the current settings.
- **Previous/Next Page:** Page navigation controls.
- **Delete Page:** Removes the current page.
- **Insert Page:** Inserts a page after the current page.

# **Report: Rendering Window**



The rendering window displays the report page and is the main area for designing and viewing reports and templates. The page navigation buttons in the toolbar allow the user to switch between pages in a multi-page report to choose which is displayed in the rendering window.

Adjusting the position and zoom of the report within the rendering window uses the same keyboard and mouse combinations as in other Invivo tabs:

**Zoom** – Ctrl + Left-Click + Drag Mouse

**Pan** – Shift + Left-Click + Drag Mouse

# **Report: Controls**

Controls are boxes that display text or image data.

ľ													
Ŀ													
ŀ		œ		 		 	 						
ľ									•				
ŀ									•				
ľ													
ľ									•				
ŀ													
				<u> </u>									
Ŀ													
ŀ													
ľ													
•	•		•						•	•	•		

# Adding and Sizing

- Navigate the mouse cursor to the Control Panel on the left and select the button labeled **Add Text**, **Add Slice Group**, or **Add Single Image**.
- Size the control: The image on the left shows the control rectangle during creation. The control is created by two separate points and does not show up until after the first point has been placed.

Warning: If the control is created outside of the page borders, an error message is displayed, and the control is not created.

•	•	•	·		•	·	·	•	·	·	·	·	·	•	·	•	·	•	•		·	•
																						•
·																						·
· ·				·															·			•
· ·				-																		•
· ·																						•
· ·																						•
i .																						·
i .																						•
1																						:
				<u> </u>															<u> </u>			
																						•



# **Resizing and Customization**

- After creation, the control looks like the image on the left.
- **Resize the control:** Click and drag the green squares or the borders. Alternatively, set the height and width from the Properties window.
- Move the control: Click and drag with the left mouse button or use the arrow keys on the keyboard after clicking inside the control.
- Select a control: Click on the control or select it from the Name drop-down on the Control Panel. Pressing the Delete key deletes the control. To see the control's properties, press the **Properties** button while it is selected. Double-clicking the control also shows its properties.
- Select multiple controls: Click more than one control while holding the "Ctrl" key on the keyboard. Supported multi-control operations are movement and deletion.
- Copy and paste controls: Select a control, press Ctrl + C, then press Ctrl + V to paste it at another location.

# **Report: Adding Text Controls**

Text Controls contain text that is manually typed in or drawn from the Case Info.

# Adding a Text Control:

- Click the **Add Text** button.
- Properties can be changed by clicking **Properties** in the Current Control section of the Control Panel.

😰 Text Box	X
Text	
12 · Ari	al
Insert Case Info Clinical Name	*
Insert Text Phrase	▼ Edit Phrases
Box	
Size 82.81 X (41.71	
Border: 💽 🔲 🔲	
Save As Text 1	Show on every page
OK Cancel	

# Text Box Dialog

This dialog can be opened by double-clicking on a text control or selecting the control and clicking **Properties** on the Control Panel.

# Text

- Alignment type: Select the text alignment type.
- Font Options: Family, size, color, alignment, bold, and italics can be changed.
- Text Input Box: Enter text to be displayed in this text box.
- **Insert Case Info:** Inserts the selected data based on the case information or Gallery comments where the cursor is in the Text Input Box.
- **Insert Text Phrase:** Inserts the selected text phrase where the cursor is in the Text Input Box.
- Edit Phrases: Opens the Text Phrases dialog (See pg. 237).

# Box

- Size and color: Determines the size of the text control. Unchecking "Transparent" shows the chosen color instead of the report's background color.
- Border: Set the border style, color, and thickness. Style can be dashed, solid, or none (not displayed).

# Save As

• Choose the name of the control.

# Show on Every Page

• Check this option to show the text in the control on every page of the template.



🖉 Text Presets						
Search: Test	)					
Test	Add					
	Edit					
	Remove					
	Insert					
Text Input:	Done					

# **Text Phrases**

Text phrases store common phrases within the software to be inserted into text controls. This dialog can be opened by click on **Edit Phrases**.

- Search: Searches for the term in the list of stored phrases.
- Add: Opens a dialog for creating a new phrase.
- **Edit:** Opens a dialog for editing the selected phrase.
- **Remove:** Removes the selected phrase.
- **Insert:** Inserts the selected phrase into the text control.
- Text Input: If a text control is selected, type directly into the box to update the text control on the report.

# **Report: Slice Group Management**

Groups are created in the Report Tab and used in slice controls. The groups are populated from ArchSection and TMJ Tabs only.

👔 Slice Group Managem	ent	X
Add/Edit Group Name	Description	
Slice Type Arch Cross Slice 🔫		
Arch cross slice		
Add Group	Edit Group	Remove Group
Selected Group		
		ose
	1	
<sup>-89</sup> M R 17.00	R 18.00	R 19.00
-70		
-60		
-50	200	lo al
-40 <sup>-</sup>		
-30		- Viller
	M	
- <sup>80</sup> R 20.00	R 21.00	L R 22.00
-70		
60 		
-50	3-11	and a
-40		
-30		
-20		
	0 10 20	0 10 20

L [ [mm]

**Slice Group Management:** To add/modify groups, click the **Slice Group Management** button in the Page section of the Control Panel.

Add/Edit Group Name: Name of the new group or the new name of the selected group.

Slice Type: Type of slice for this group.

- Arch Axial Slice: ArchSection Tab's axial slice mode
- Arch Cross Slice: ArchSection Tab's crosssection slice mode
- TMJ Left Cross Slice: TMJ Tab's left cross slices
- TMJ Right Cross Slice: TMJ Tab's right cross slices

Description: Optional description for group.

Add Group: Adds the new group to the template's groups.

**Edit Group:** This replaces the selected group with the new group. If the slice type changes, all of the slices will be removed. If any slices in this group are not in other groups, they will also be removed from the case file.

**Remove Group:** This permanently deletes the currently selected group from the current template. If any slices in this group are not in other groups, they will also be removed from the case file.

Selected Group: This holds all of the existing groups on the template. Can be selected for Edit and Remove operations.

The image on the left displays the corresponding slices for this particular Slice Group.

#### **Adding Slices to a Group**

Note: Only the ArchSection and TMJ Tabs allow for capturing slices to a slice group.

ArchSection and TMJ Tabs have a toolbar button (shown below) that enables the slice-capturing mode. While in this mode, all captured slices for a selected group are visible. Slices can be added or removed from the slice group.

Slice Capture Mode – This opens a dialog for capturing slices to a group.

# Capture Slices Dialog:

Capture					
Capture Target					
Name: Image Group 4 -					
Type: TMJ Left Cross Slice					
Action					
Use 's' and left dick to capture a single slice.					
Use 'a' and left click to capture a group of slice	·s.				
Pano Image Selection					
Select a range of slices from the pano image.					
These will be spaced by slice interval.	Select Range				
Status					
Number of Captured Slices: 0					
Management					
Manage Slice Groups					
Close					



Capture Target: Allows selection of group to add/remove slices. All parameters are read-only here. The selection of slices can be modified in the Slice Group Properties in the Report Tab.

- Name: Name of the current group
- Type: The group's slice type
- Description: Optional description for this group

Action: Description of the capture slice options (discussed in more detail in the next section).

**Select Range:** Allows use of the pano or frontal image to capture the slices. Press the **Select Range** button then pick two points on the pano to mark the start and end slices. All of the slices in between are added to the group. The number of slices depends on the slice interval and slice thickness set.

Status: Allows viewing of all slices in this group.

- Number of Captured Slices: List of all slices in the current group with a count of the total number
- **Remove Slice:** Remove the selected slice(s)
- **Remove All:** Removes all captured slices

The image on the left displays the corresponding slice that would be captured with this Slice Group.

#### Management

• Manage Slice Groups: Opens the Slice Group Management dialog.

#### **Capturing Slices**

There are three ways to capture a slice in the capturing mode in the ArchSection or TMJ Tabs. All captured slices for the current group have their borders highlighted in green in the source tabs. Their locations are also marked on the pano and frontal images. Arch axial slices are not marked on the pano. Note: For the arch axial slice type, ArchSection layout must be in lightbox mode with axial sections chosen for capturing. Slices outside the selected group's slice type cannot be captured.

# Slice Capture

- **Single Slice Capture:** Hold the "s" key on the keyboard and left-click any slice to capture it. The selected slice is highlighted. Note: Repeating this deselects the slice.
- **Group Slice Capture:** Hold the "a" key on the keyboard and left-click any slice to capture it. Click on another slice, and all slices in between the two slices are captured including the second slice clicked.
- Select Range: This captures slices within a range designated in the pano or frontal images depending on the view. Note: This is not available for arch axial slices.



The image above shows the configured slice range on the ArchSection pano.

Note: If slices have already been captured to the Report Tab, white lines denoting these slices are visible on the pano even before the Select Range function is used. Use the **Toggle Visibility** tool to hide these lines.

Select two points on the pano in ArchSection or the frontal images in TMJ.

- After clicking once on the image, a red line appears. This is the starting slice of what is captured.
- When clicked a second time, all slices between the red line and the second point are captured. A second red line marks the end slice. White lines denote every captured slice as defined by the cross-section parameters. See image to the left.
- A gallery image with the slice group name of the pano or frontal is be added. If one already exists, it will be replaced. Note: This automatically replaces any other image with the same name regardless of how it was captured to Gallery.

# **Report: Adding Slice Group Controls**

Slice Group Controls can hold a single slice or a series of slices. (See Report: Slice Group Management, pg. 241.)

Note: If no slice groups exist, the dialog prompts to create one.

# Adding a Slice Group:

• Click the **Add Slice Group** button.



Properties can be changed by clicking **Properties** in the Current Control section of the Control Panel. Warning: When resizing a Slice Group Control, note that the slice numbers may disappear if the control is downsized past a limit (approximately the size that the numbers can no longer fit within each respective slice).

# Slice Group Box Properties



# Source

- Sync to Source: Select to update the image automatically if it is changed. If disabled, images can be refreshed with the **Image Refresh** button.
- Slice Groups or Selections: Determines if slices are added by group or individually by slice. See the next page for more information on **Slice Image Source.**

#### Layout

- Columns/Rows: Determines the arrangement of slices within the control.
- Note: If there are not enough rows and columns for the number of chosen slices, some slices are not displayed.

# **Display Mode**

- "Fit" stretches the image to fit the control while maintaining aspect ratio. "Clip" uses clipping to fill the control space.
- Image Alignment: Determines how the image is oriented within the control.
- See Image Alignment on pg. 245 for more details.

# Box

- Size and color: Determines the size of the text control. Unchecking "Transparent" shows the chosen color instead of the report's background color.
- Border: Set the border style, color, and thickness. Style can be dashed, solid, or none (not displayed).
- Ruler: Set which borders rulers are displayed and the color.

# Save As

• Choose the name of the control.

# Show on Every Page

• Check this option to show the content on every page of the template.

#### Slice Image Source Details:

Images can be added to Slice Group Controls by group or by manual selection:

SI	Source Sync with Source Slice Groups O Selections All					
From	10					
То	21	(Available: 0)				

_Source	
Sync with Source	
Slice Groups	<ul> <li>Selections</li> </ul>
Available Slices	Selected Slices

**Slice Groups**: Displays slices from a single group. Refer to **Report: Capturing Slices** (pg. 247) for more information on the restrictions and functionality of slice range.

- Selected Group: The slice group to use as the source.
- Start Slice: First slice to be displayed from the group.
- End Slice: Last slice to be displayed.
- If "All" is checked, all of the slices from the selected group are displayed.

**Selections**: Manually add captured slices one by one to be displayed.

- Available Slices: All slices captured in the current case file.
- Selected Slices: All slices chosen to be displayed in this control.
- > Button: Moves selected Available Slice(s) to Current Slices for display.
- < Button: Moves selected Current Slice(s) to Available Slices to no longer display.
- If "All" is checked, all of the captured slices are displayed.

#### **Slice Control Selection Details**

Start and end slice are determined by their slice numbers. This number can be seen on each slice in the upper right. This is only enabled for single groups. When selecting the range of slices to be displaced, the number indicates which slice in the series is shown and does not correspond to the slice number itself.

- Start Slice: What slice in group to start displaying. 0 defaults to the first slice.
- End Slice: What slice in group to stop displaying. 0 defaults to last slice.

# Slice Range Examples:

- The first two slices can be shown by setting Start Slice to 1 and End Slice to 2. The next two can be shown by setting the start to 3 and the end to 4.
- All slices can be shown by setting Start and End Slice to 0.
- If Start Slice > End Slice, only the End Slice is shown.
- If Start Slice > Number of slices and End Slice = 0 or End Slice ≥ Number of slices, then only the last slice is shown.
- If either parameter is blank, it defaults to 0.
- If End Slice > Number of slices, the last slice is the End Slice.

# **Report: Adding Single Image Controls**

Control that holds a single image from a selected source view.

#### Adding a Single Image Control:

- Click the **Add Single Image** button.
- Properties can be changed by clicking **Properties** in the Current Control section of the Control Panel.

# Single Image Box Properties

🕵 Image Box	X
Source	
3DAnalysis 🗸 🗸 🗸	Sync with Source
Display Mode	Image Alignment
○ Fit (Stretch and Maintain Ratio)	
Clip (Original Image Size)	
Box	
Size 8.79 X 38.85	🖌 Transparent
Border: 🔯 🛄	1.0 -
Ruler:	
Save As Image 1	Show on every page
OK Cancel	

#### Source

• Determines the exact image to be displayed from the source view (Note: Images are not available until the specified source view has been "visited" to provide an image to load. See **Report: Image Type Definitions**, pg. 246, for details on dynamic images.)

• Sync with Source, Display Mode, Image Alignment, Box dimensions and properties, Save As, and "Show on Every Page" control the same properties as for Slice Groups (see **Report:** Adding Slice Group Controls, pg. 241).



Warning: Bitmaps under 24 bit may not display correctly.

# **Report: Image Alignment**

For Slice Group Controls and Image Controls, images may be aligned to the control boundaries by two methods.

• Fit: Resizes the image to fit within the borders of the control as determined by the Image Alignment settings.

This example is done with a bottom left fit alignment position with a white background.



The image originates from the bottom left and shows the background above it or to the right when it does not fill the control.





• Clip: The original image size is maintained. The control may need to be resized in order to display the full image.

# **Report: Image Type Definitions**

# Dynamic Images:

These images can always be up-to-date with the latest changes performed on them if desired. When adding an image to a control, the user can choose not to auto-update the image, keeping the current image until the auto-update setting is changed or the image is manually refreshed. There are two types of dynamic images.

Note: Capturing images from specific layouts requires that the layout is currently selected when leaving the aforementioned view tab and reloading the Report Tab. Ex. The pano screen in the Implant Tab is not captured unless the Pano layout is on when leaving the view.

- Single image view sources except Gallery and external images are dynamic.
- To populate the image source with images, go to a view tab. After leaving the view, images for that view are captured.
- After an image has been added to a control, it updates when changes are made in that view. For example, if a measurement is added to Section Tab's axial view, the image in the Report Tab now displays that measurement.
- These images are saved with the case file.
- Slice images
- These are captured manually.
- These are the input for the **Add Slice Control**.
- They have the same dynamic update behavior as above.
- These images are saved with the case file.

#### Static Images:

These images never change without manually change the source image. There are two sources of static images.

- Gallery
- All images in the Gallery are either captured from other tabs or imported by using the **Import Images** function. They may not always be life size.
- These images are saved with the case file.
- From a File
- These images come from the local computer or another source. They are never life size.
- These images are saved with the template.
- If an image that already exists in the template is added, the software prompts whether to replace the image or keep using the older one.

# **Report: Managing Templates**

Once a report layout is created, it can be saved and reloaded in other cases as a template. Templates are saved locally in the file path designated under "Template Path" in the Preferences dialog. These saved templates automatically appear in the drop-down menu. To display a preview of all the available templates or to edit them, click on **Manage...** on the Control Panel.



🚮 Edit Template Presets	X
Template	
3DA Report Airway Analysis Bone Analysis Implant Summary	Add Rename Remove
	OK Cancel

# Manage Preset Templates

- All of the saved templates be shown here.
- Each color represents a different type of control:
- Blue: Text control
- Red: Image control
- Yellow: Slice group control
- Templates may also be loaded from this window by left-clicking on them.
- **Previous/Next:** Goes to the previous or next page of templates, respectively.
- Edit List: Opens a dialog for editing template properties.
- **Close:** Closes the dialog.

# **Edit Template Presets**

- Add: Load an existing template that was saved elsewhere.
- **Rename...:** Rename the selected template.
- **Remove:** Remove the selected template.

<b>Report:</b>	Preferences

👔 Settings	23
Default Control Colors	
Background Ruler	
Border Font	
Default Image Type	
○ Fit	
Default Page Setup	
Printer Margin (inches)	
\\hera\C258 Lobby Printer STE 70 Top 0.50 Bottom 0.50	
Paper Size Letter Left 0.50 Right 0.50	
Orientation Landscape	
Background Color: Transpar	ent
_Border	
Style Dashed - Margin (inches)	
Color Top 0.50 Bottom 0.50	
Thidkness 1.0 - Left 0.50 Right 0.50	
Behavior	
Enable Alignment Grid	
✓ Display Page Numbers On Print	
Alignment Grid	
5 Grid dot spacing Hide Grid	
Grid dot Color	
ОК Са	ncel

# Alignment Grid:

- Grid dot spacing: Defines the distance between grid dots.
- Grid dot color: Set the color of the grid dots.
- Hide Grid: Toggles the visibility of the grid.

**Default Control Colors:** Colors for border, background, font, and rulers.

**Default Image Type:** Choose between "Fit" or "Clip" display modes.

# Default Page Setup:

- Printer: Printer in current use. This changes the available paper sizes. This list includes all of the printers available to the computer.
- Paper Size: Uses the printer drivers to set the height and width of the page.
- Orientation: Portrait or landscape setup.
- Margins: Margins (in inches) for the template. Used for where controls can be placed.
- Background: Color and transparent options.
- Border: Color, thickness, and style options for the border. Styles are solid line, dotted line, or no line at all.
- Margins: Margins for the border. This can differ from the page margins.

**Behavior:** Specifies behavior of the template during design.

- Enable Alignment Grid: If checked, all controls attach to their top left corner to the nearest grid point. If unchecked, they are placed wherever the user drags them.
- Display Numbers on Print: If checked, the report page number is displayed in the printout.

# **Report: Page Setup**

This displays and allows configuration of the page settings. These are the settings the template uses. When printing, the correct printer and paper size must be chosen from the print setup.

Note: The first time the software loads, the default printer configuration is used to set the printer and paper size for the report. Report defaults can be changed from the Preferences menu.



# Page Setup:

To modify page settings, click the **Page Setup** button in the Control Panel.

# Page Configuration:

- Printer: Printer to use for this template.
- Paper Size: Current paper size. Only displays paper sizes for the currently selected printer.
- Paper Orientation: Portrait or landscape orientation. (Note: Margins do not change, so paper may appear to have different proportions when switching between portrait and landscape.)

• Margins: Margins (in inches) for the page. **Background:** 

• Checking transparent shows the chosen color instead of the background.

# Border:

- Set the border color, thickness, and style.
- Style can be dashed, solid, or none (not displayed).
- Margins: Location of the borders.

Page information of the chosen configuration is always displayed in the Page section of the Control Panel.

🛃 Page Setup	X
_Page Configuration	
Printer	\\hera\C258 Lobby Printer STE 70 =
Paper Size	Letter 🔻
Paper Orientation	Landscape –
Top Marin (in)	0.25
Bottom Margin (in)	0.25
Left Margin (in)	0.25
Right Margin (in)	0.25
Background	
Color	Transparent
Border	
Style	None
Thickness	1.0 -
Color	
Top Margin (in)	0.25
Bottom Margin (in)	0.25
Left Margin (in)	0.25
Right Margin (in)	0.25
	OK Cancel

# **Stitching Module Features**

The **Stitching View Tab** provides the ability to merge two DICOM data sets. This provides the ability to utilize CBCT machines with smaller fields of view fully.





÷

II





Warning: Stitching module is not a medical device and should be used as a reference or presentation tool only.

# **Stitching: Toolbar**

Shown below are the Toolbar and tools that are loaded with the Stitching View Tab:



- **Reset:** Resets the modeling window to the original view size.
  - Left: Automatically orients the volume in a left sagittal view.
  - <sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub> Left: Automatically orients the volume in a 45° left view.
  - Front: Automatically orients the volume in a front view.
  - <sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub> **Right:** Automatically orients the volume in a 45° right view.
  - **Right:** Automatically orients the volume in a right sagittal view.
  - Top: Automatically orients the volume in a top-down view.
  - Bottom: Automatically orients the volume in a bottom-up view.
  - Back: Automatically orients the volume in a posterior view.
  - **Layout:** Toggles the rendering window layout.
  - **Grid:** Toggles between different grid layouts on the volume, allowing quick assessment of measurements and spatial location.
  - **Point Registration**: This tool is used to register the original volume to the imported volume. Four or more anatomical points are chosen from each scan to properly align them.
  - Adjust: This tool is used to make adjustments to align the two volumes better.
    - Information Display: Displays or hides case information embedded in the data.
## **Stitching: Control Panel**

New Image Data	
Import New File	
Original Volume	Imported Volume
View Control	
Brightness	
Contrast	
I	
3D Volume Clipping	
Sagittal	
New Volume Slices Opacity Color	
Stitched Image Info	
Adjust final stitched image size	

**Import New File:** Import the second volume by opening an invivo file (.inv) or DICOM (.dcm).

**Original Volume and Imported Volume:** Different viewing options, such as visibility, rendering type, brightness, and contrast for each volume can be selected or adjusted independently.

**3D Volume Clipping:** Click the "Enable Clipping" box to clip the image along the predefined anatomical planes (sagittal, axial, coronal, and arch). Scrolling the mouse wheel or moving the slider moves the clipping plane. To switch a view to the opposite side, click "Flip."

**New Volume Slices:** The Opacity slider adjusts the opacity of the superimposed volume. The **Color** button changes the color of the superimposed volume.

Adjust Final Stitched Image Size: This feature sets new boundaries for the stitched scans. If the stitched volume does not fit into the window or is off centered, this feature can be used to adjust the boundaries.

**Save Stitched Image File:** This button saves the stitched volumes into an invivo file. Upon saving, the two volumes are merged and open as a regular Invivo file.

## **Stitching: How to Stitch Two Volumes**

Invivo provides an easy-to-use tool that combines two volumes to create a larger field-of-view scan. Although it is easy to use, it is a technique-sensitive feature with the most critical step being the registration of the scans by selecting stable landmarks. The next section shows how to stitch two scans step by step.

### Step 1. Save DICOM Files as Invivo Files.

Both scans are recommended to be saved as Invivo files (.inv) before proceeding. See the section on Invivo File Saving for saving DICOM files as Invivo files.

#### Step 2. Open the First Invivo File.

Open the first Invivo file. The cases do not need to be opened in a specific order.

#### Step 3. Import Volume.

Go to the Stitching Tab. Click on the Import New File button on the Control Panel to select the second scan:

🐻 File Manage



#### Step 4. Registering the Two Scans to Each Other.

In order to stitch the scans correctly, strict attention must be exercised in selecting at least four matching and stable landmarks in both scans. Use the **Registration** function:



Select the first landmark on one scan, and then select the exact matching landmark on the other scan. The landmarks are selected by pressing the center scroll wheel of the mouse or by the space bar on the keyboard. Each point shows up as blue or red pixels (above). The image can be rotated with the mouse as usual.

Because the points are plotted on the volume, careful attention must be taken so that the brightness is not too high; otherwise, the point could be offset from the point intended. Clipping the scan may make the selection of the exact point easier and potentially more precise.

Once at least four points are plotted and matched, click the right mouse button to register the two scans.



The above image is of an upper and a lower field of view. The blue outline from the second scan closely overlaps the original bone-colored scan in the shared region.

The following image is of two volumes imprecisely registered. The blue and orange skeletal boundaries do not line up, leading to the presence of double images:



### Step 5. Making Adjustments for Precision.

The next step is to check the cross sections for accuracy and make the necessary adjustments. The stitching is shown in 3D as well as in the cross sections.

To enlarge the cross sections, use the **Layout** icon on the toolbar:



If the stitch is not completely precise in one of the sections, the volume or the cross sections can be moved for better alignment using the **Adjust** tool:

Each anatomical plane should be checked for precision. The cranial base should match up perfectly because it is stable; however, the vertebrae may not because the patient's head is usually tilted differently in each scan.

### Step 6. Saving Final Stitched Scan

Use the "Adjust Final Stitched Image Size" tool to set the boundaries by dragging the white handles of the bounding box. Make sure the entire volume range is included.



When the bounding box has been adjusted to the size desired, turn off the "Adjust Final Stitched Image Size" function and click the **Save Stitched Image File** button on the bottom left.

Save Stitched Image File ...

This saves an Invivo file (.inv) with the two scans together as one.



# Invivo6 Software Troubleshooting

Category	Error	Solution
General	Error Message: InVivoDental Application has encountered a problem and needs to close. We are sorry for the inconvenience.	<ol> <li>Click the "Don't Send" button.</li> <li>Check if there are old versions of optional plug- ins: remove them or upgrade them to be compatible with InVivoDental.</li> <li>Launch the InVivoDental application again.</li> <li>Warning: Treatment information can only be manually saved. All information added after last saving will be lost.</li> </ol>
	Cannot launch InVivoDental	<ol> <li>Open Task Manager and check if multiple instances of InVivoDental are already running.</li> <li>Close other InVivoDental processes.</li> <li>Launch the InVivoDental application again.</li> </ol>
	Computer failure	Launch the InVivoDental application again. Warning: Treatment information can only be manually saved. All information added after last saving will be lost.
Installation	Error Message: Server is not Responding	<ol> <li>Check Internet connection.</li> <li>If Internet is connected, try again later.</li> </ol>
	Error Message: Please run as administrator to activate software	Run the installer/application as administrator.
	Error Message: Failed to verify the license code!	Check the license code and try again. Check Internet connection and try again.
	Error Message: Wrong License Code!	Check the license code and try again.
	Error Message: Invalid Authorization code	Check the license code and try again.
	Error Message: Actual size of the image can't fit to the paper size!	Change printer setting or create an image with smaller size.
File Operations	Error Message:	1. Close all the other applications.

Failed to create process. Please close other applications and try again.	2. Launch the InVivoDental application again.
Error Message: Error: Unknown file format!	Check if this file is supported by InVivoDental.
Error Message: Not enough memory	<ol> <li>Close all the other applications.</li> <li>Launch the InVivoDental application again.</li> </ol>
Error Message: Can't create temporary save file!	Check if the remaining disk capacity for the temporary folder is big enough.
Error Message: Failed to read DICOM file!	Check if this file is supported by InVivoDental.
Error Message: Can't read Dicom's Image Data!	Check if this file is supported by InVivoDental.
Try to open a file but nothing showing up	Check if this file is supported by InVivoDental.
Error Message: Cannot save file!	Check if the file is the correct type. Check if the file path is correct and folder is writable.
Image is distorted	Switch to another view and switch back.
Warning Message: 3D reconstruction may not work!	Check if the DICOM files are exported correctly.
•	

For all other issues, please contact Osteoid Inc. Customer Support at (408) 333-3484.

# **Keyboard Shortcuts**

The following keyboard shortcuts are available:

	Hotkey	Description
Section	р	Volume clipping is toggled on/off
	А	Volume is clipped axially
	S	Volume is clipped sagittally
	С	Volume is clipped coronally
	F	Volume clipping is flipped
	Ctrl + C/Ctrl + V	Copy/Paste the selected notation
	Delete	Deletes the selected notation/measurement
Volume Render	0	Changes to Gray Scale rendering
	1	Changes to Inverse rendering
	2	Changes to Soft Tissue 1 rendering
	3	Changes to Soft Tissue 2 rendering
	4	Changes to Soft Tissue+Bone rendering
	5	Changes to Soft Tissue+Teeth rendering
	6	Changes to Bone rendering
	7	Changes to Teeth rendering
	8	Changes to Custom rendering
	Р	Volume clipping is toggled on/off
	А	Volume is clipped axially
	S	Volume is clipped sagittally
	С	Volume is clipped coronally
	F	Volume clipping is flipped

	Q	Enables Freehand Volume Sculpting tool
	W	Enables Polygon Sculpture tool
	Delete	Deletes the selected measurement/notation/airway
ArchSection	Ctrl + C/Ctrl + V	Copy/Paste the selected notation
	Up Arrow/Down Arrow	Scrolls through selected slice
	Delete	Deletes the selected measurement/notation/nerve
Super Pano	р	Volume clipping is toggled on/off
	А	Volume is clipped axially
	S	Volume is clipped sagittally
	С	Volume is clipped coronally
	F	Volume clipping is flipped
	0	Changes to Gray Scale rendering
	1	Changes to Enhanced Gray rendering
	2	Changes to Soft Tissue+Teeth rendering
	3	Changes to Soft Tissue+Bone rendering
	4	Changes to Composite 1 rendering
	5	Changes to Composite 2 rendering
	6	Changes to Bone 1 rendering
	7	Changes to Bone 2 rendering
	8	Changes to Teeth 1 rendering
	9	Changes to Teeth 2 rendering
	Delete	Deletes the selected measurement
Super Ceph	0	Changes to X-ray rendering

ANA003 Rev B. 23 Feb. 2022

	1	Changes to X-ray + Soft Tissue rendering
	2	Changes to Bone Preset 1 rendering
	3	Changes to Bone Preset 2 rendering
	4	Changes to Bone Preset 3 rendering
	5	Changes to Soft + Bone 1 rendering
	6	Changes to Soft + Bone 2 rendering
	7	Changes to MIP rendering
	Delete	Deletes the selected measurement
Implant	0	Changes to Volume preset
	1	Changes to Implant preset
	2	Changes to Stone Models preset
	3	Changes to Restoration preset
	4	Changes to Restoration2 preset
	Р	Volume clipping is toggled on/off
	А	Volume is clipped axially
	S	Volume is clipped sagittally
	С	Volume is clipped coronally
	F	Volume clipping is flipped
	Delete	Deletes the selected measurement/implant/airway
Airway	Р	Volume clipping is toggled on/off
	А	Volume is clipped axially
	S	Volume is clipped sagittally
	С	Volume is clipped coronally
	F	Volume clipping is flipped
	Ctrl + C/Ctrl + V	Copy/Paste the selected notation

	Delete	Deletes the selected measurement/notation/airway
Restoration	Delete	Deletes the selected measurement/restoration
	0	Changes to Volume preset
	1	Changes to Implant preset
	2	Changes to Stone Models preset
	3	Changes to Restoration preset
	4	Changes to Restoration2 preset
	Р	Volume axial clipping is toggled on/off
	F	Volume clipping is flipped
Endo	0	Changes to Teeth rendering
	1	Changes to Pulp rendering
	2	Changes to Bone rendering
	3	Changes to Gradient Edges
	4	Changes to Inverse 1
	5	Changes to Inverse 2
	Р	Volume clipping is toggled on/off
	Q	Enables Freehand Volume Sculpting tool
	W	Enables Polygon Sculpture tool
	Ctrl + C/Ctrl + V	Copy/Paste the selected notation
	Delete	Deletes the selected measurement/notations
ТМЈ	Ctrl + C/Ctrl + V	Copy/Paste the selected notation
	Delete	Deletes the selected measurement/notations
Superimposition	Р	Volume clipping is toggled on/off

	А	Volume is clipped axially
	S	Volume is clipped sagittally
	С	Volume is clipped coronally
	F	Volume clipping is flipped
	Delete	Deletes the selected measurement
Model	р	Volume clipping is toggled on/off
	А	Volume is clipped axially
	S	Volume is clipped sagittally
	С	Volume is clipped coronally
	F	Volume clipping is flipped
	Delete	Deletes the selected measurement/notation
3DAnalysis	0	Changes to Soft Tissue+Bone 1 rendering
	1	Changes to Soft Tissue+Bone 2 rendering
	2	Changes to Teeth rendering
	3	Changes to Bone rendering
	4	Changes to X-ray rendering
	5	Changes to GrayScale rendering
	6	Changes to Custom rendering
	р	Volume clipping is toggled on/off
	А	Volume is clipped axially
	S	Volume is clipped sagittally
	С	Volume is clipped coronally
	F	Volume clipping is flipped
	Delete	Deletes the selected measurement/notation/airway

Medical Design Studio	0	Changes to Gray Scale
	1	Changes to Inverse
	2	Changes to Bone
	3	Changes to Teeth
	4	Changes to IsoSurface
	Р	Volume clipping is toggled on/off
	А	Volume is clipped axially
	S	Volume is clipped sagittally
	С	Volume is clipped coronally
	F	Volume clipping is flipped
	Q	Enables Freehand Volume Sculpting tool
	W	Enables Polygon Sculpture tool
	Delete	Deletes the selected measurement
Report	D	Deletes page
	Е	Bring up Edit Phrases dialog box
	R	Adds page
	Р	Go to previous page
	Ν	Go to next page
	Delete	Deletes the selected box
Stitching	Р	Volume clipping is toggled on/off
	А	Volume is clipped axially
	S	Volume is clipped sagittally
	С	Volume is clipped coronally
	F	Volume clipping is flipped
	R	Resets view per adjustment

# Index

This comprehensive list provides a quick and easy way to find the relevant information as desired.

3DAnalysis View Tab.       160         Abutment       98         Airway Measurement       110, 111, 156         Analysis       176, 196         Apical Space       87         Arch Section View Tab.       54         Arch Soction       100         Bone Density       87         Bone Caft       72, 80         Bridges       101         Brightness & Contrast.       42, 49, 57, 64, 68, 73, 92, 107, 115, 122, 163         Build Crown       100         Case Information       32         Case Information       32         Collision Indicator       90, 92         Color Presets       57, 73, 122         Comments       48, 49, 63, 71, 90, 105, 114, 126, 145, 149         Control Panel       17, 42, 49, 57, 64, 68, 73, 92, 107, 115, 122, 128, 139, 145, 153, 163, 213, 214, 213         Collision Indicator       90, 92         Color Presets       57, 73, 122         Comments       48, 49, 63, 71, 90, 105, 114, 126, 145, 149         Control Panel       17, 42, 49, 57, 64, 68, 73, 92, 107, 115, 122, 128, 130, 145, 153, 163, 213, 214, 213         Collision Freiction       42, 107         Data Group       124, 107         Default Tracing Tasks and Landmarks       203	3D Landmark Point	
Airway Measurement.       110, 111, 156         Analysis.       176, 196         Apical Space.       87         Arch Section View Tab       54         Arch Spline       55, 59, 63, 64, 65, 79, 120         Bone Density       87         Bone Graft       72, 80         Bridges       101         Brightness & Contrast.       42, 49, 57, 64, 68, 73, 92, 107, 115, 122, 163         Build Crown.       100         Case Information.       32         Check Sleeves	3DAnalysis View Tab	
Analysis	Abutment	
Apical Space.       87         Arch Section View Tab       54         Arch Spline       55, 59, 63, 64, 65, 79, 120         Bone Density       87         Bone Graft       72, 80         Bridges       72, 80         Bridges       87         Build Crown.       101         Brightness & Contrast.       42, 49, 57, 64, 68, 73, 92, 107, 115, 122, 163         Build Crown.       100         Case Information       32         Check Sleeves       72, 82         Clipping       49, 74, 128, 139, 153, 163         Collision Indicator       90, 92         Control Pracets       57, 73, 122         Comments.       48, 49, 63, 71, 90, 105, 114, 126, 145, 149         Control Panel.       17, 42, 49, 57, 64, 68, 73, 92, 107, 115, 122, 128, 139, 145, 153, 163, 213, 214, 233         Coordinate System       164, 165, 169, 201         Custom Section       42, 107         Data Group       197         Defait Tracing Tasks and Landmarks       203         Density Profile       71, 75, 87         DICOM & Invivo File Loading       24         Export Image       150         Export Measurements       206, 207         Export Measurements       206,	Airway Measurement	
Arch Section View Tab       54         Arch Spline       55, 59, 63, 64, 65, 79, 120         Bone Density       87         Bone Graft       72, 80         Bridges       101         Brightness & Contrast       42, 49, 57, 64, 68, 73, 92, 107, 115, 122, 163         Build Crown       32         Check Sleeves       72, 82         Clipping       49, 74, 128, 139, 153, 163         Collor Presets       77, 73, 122         Comments       48, 49, 63, 71, 90, 105, 114, 126, 145, 149         Contol Panel       17, 42, 49, 57, 64, 68, 73, 92, 107, 115, 122, 128, 139, 145, 153, 163, 213, 214, 233         Coordinate System       64, 165, 169, 201         Custom Projection       42, 107, 115         Custom Projection       42, 107, 115         Default Tracing Tasks and Landmarks       203         Density Profile       71, 75, 87         DICOM       24, 26, 150         Export Image       150         Export Image       150         Ized Capture       32, 33         Image Info       43, 107         Implant       71, 73, 32         Implant Angles       71         Implant Angles       71         Implant Niew Tab       71 <td>Analysis</td> <td></td>	Analysis	
Arch Spline	Apical Space	
Articulation       102         Bone Density       87         Bone Graft       72, 80         Bridges       101         Brightness & Contrast       42, 49, 57, 64, 68, 73, 92, 107, 115, 122, 163         Build Crown       100         Case Information       32         Check Sleeves       72, 82         Clipping       49, 74, 128, 139, 153, 163         Sollision Indicator       90, 92         Color Presets       57, 73, 122         Comments       48, 49, 63, 71, 90, 105, 114, 126, 145, 149         Control Panel       17, 42, 49, 57, 64, 68, 73, 92, 107, 115, 122, 128, 139, 1145, 153, 163, 213, 214, 233         Coordinate System       164, 165, 169, 201         Custom Projection       42, 107, 115         Custom Section       42, 107, 115         Custom Section       42, 107, 115         Default Tracing Tasks and Landmarks       203         Density Profile       71, 75, 87         DICOM       Invivo File Loading       24         Export Image       150         Export Measurements       206, 207         Forout Masurements       206, 207         Image Capture       32         Image Capture       32, 33         Image Info<	Arch Section View Tab	
Bone Density       87         Bone Graft       72, 80         Bridges       101         Brightness & Contrast       42, 49, 57, 64, 68, 73, 92, 107, 115, 122, 163         Build Crown       100         Case Information       32         Check Sleeves       72, 82         Clipping       49, 74, 128, 139, 153, 163         Color Presets       57, 73, 122         Comments       48, 49, 63, 71, 90, 105, 114, 126, 145, 149         Control Panel       17, 42, 49, 57, 64, 68, 73, 92, 107, 115, 122, 128, 139, 145, 153, 163, 213, 214, 233         Coordinate System       164, 165, 169, 201         Custom Projection       42, 107, 115         Custom Section       42, 107, 115         DiCOM       24, 20, 150         DICOM       24, 26, 150         DICOM       24, 26, 150         DICOM       24, 26, 150         DICOM & Invivo File Loading       24         Export Image       150         Export Measurements       200, 207         Export Measurements       200, 207         Export Measurements       200, 207         Export Measurements       200, 207         Export Measurements       210         Frontal Analysis       177, 182	Arch Spline	
Bone Graft	Articulation	
Bridges       101         Brightness & Contrast       42, 49, 57, 64, 68, 73, 92, 107, 115, 122, 163         Build Crown       100         Case Information       32         Check Sleeves       72, 82         Clipping       49, 74, 128, 139, 153, 163         Color Presets       57, 73, 122         Comments.       48, 49, 63, 71, 90, 105, 114, 126, 145, 149         Control Panel       17, 42, 49, 57, 64, 68, 73, 92, 107, 115, 122, 128, 139, 145, 153, 163, 213, 214, 233         Coordinate System       164, 165, 169, 201         Custom Projection       42, 107         Data Group       197         Default Tracing Tasks and Landmarks       203         Density Profile       71, 75, 87         DICOM & Invivo File Loading.       24         Export Image       150         Callery View Tab       1210         Frontal Analysis       171, 182         Gallery View Tab       43, 107         Implant Angles       71, 717, 72         Implant Males       71, 71, 74, 73         Gallery View Tab       71, 74, 74         Gallery View Tab       144         Group       144         Gording       144         Gording       144	Bone Density	
Brightness & Contrast	Bone Graft	
Build Crown	Bridges	
Case Information       32         Check Sleeves       72, 82         Clipping       49, 74, 128, 139, 153, 163         Collision Indicator       90, 92         Color Presets       57, 73, 122         Comments       48, 49, 63, 71, 90, 105, 114, 126, 145, 149         Control Panel       17, 42, 49, 57, 64, 68, 73, 92, 107, 115, 122, 128, 139, 145, 153, 163, 213, 214, 233         Coordinate System       164, 165, 169, 201         Custom Projection       42, 107, 115         Custom Projection       42, 107         Data Group       107         Detault Tracing Tasks and Landmarks       203         Density Profile       71, 75, 87         DICOM       24, 26, 150         DICOM & Invivo File Loading       24         Export Image       2100         Frontal Analysis       177, 182         Gallery View Tab       174         Grid       48, 63, 67, 72, 91, 120, 127, 137, 232         Image Capture       32, 33         Image Info       43, 107         Implant Magles       71         Toplant Summary       72         Implant Summary       72         Implant Types       74, 86         Implant Types       74, 86      <	Brightness & Contrast	42, 49, 57, 64, 68, 73, 92, 107, 115, 122, 163
Check Sleeves       72, 82         Clipping       .49, 74, 128, 139, 153, 163         Collision Indicator       90, 92         Color Presets       .57, 73, 122         Comments       48, 49, 63, 71, 90, 105, 114, 126, 145, 149         Control Panel       .17, 42, 49, 57, 64, 68, 73, 92, 107, 115, 122, 128, 139, 145, 153, 163, 213, 214, 233         Coordinate System       .164, 165, 169, 201         Custom Projection       .42, 107, 115         Custom Section       .42, 107, 115         Default Tracing Tasks and Landmarks       .203         Density Profile       .71, 75, 87         DICOM       Invivo File Loading.       .24         Export Image       .150         Export Measurements.       .206, 207         Export Measurements.       .203         Image Info       .43, 107         Implant Analysis.       .177, 182         Gallery View Tab       .144         Grid       .43, 107         Implant Magles       .71         Implant Langles       .71 <tr< td=""><td>Build Crown</td><td></td></tr<>	Build Crown	
Clipping	Case Information	
Collision Indicator       90, 92         Color Presets       57, 73, 122         Comments       48, 49, 63, 71, 90, 105, 114, 126, 145, 149         Control Panel       17, 42, 49, 57, 64, 68, 73, 92, 107, 115, 122, 128, 139, 145, 153, 163, 213, 214, 233         Coordinate System       164, 165, 169, 201         Custom Projection       42, 107, 115         Custom Projection       42, 107         Data Group       197         Default Tracing Tasks and Landmarks       203         Density Profile       71, 75, 87         DICOM       24         Export Image       150         Export Measurements       206, 207         Export Tracing       210         Frontal Analysis       174         Grid       48, 63, 67, 72, 91, 120, 127, 137, 232         Image Capture       32, 33         Image Landom       43, 107         Implant Angles       71         Total Angles       71         Total Angles       71         Total Analysis       71         Total Analysis       71         Implant Angles       71         Total Analysis       72         Image Capture       32, 33         Image Capture       32, 33	Check Sleeves	
Color Presets       .57, 73, 122         Comments       .48, 49, 63, 71, 90, 105, 114, 126, 145, 149         Control Panel       .17, 42, 49, 57, 64, 68, 73, 92, 107, 115, 122, 128, 139, 145, 153, 163, 213, 214, 233         Coordinate System       .164, 165, 169, 201         Custom Projection       .42, 107, 115         Custom Section       .42, 107, 115         Default Tracing Tasks and Landmarks       .203         Density Profile       .71, 75, 87         DICOM       .24, 26, 150         DICOM & Invivo File Loading       .24         Export Image       .150         Errontal Analysis       .210         Frontal Analysis       .177, 182         Gallery View Tab       .144         Grid       .48, 63, 67, 72, 91, 120, 127, 137, 232         Image Info       .43, 107         Implant       .71, 74         Implant Angles       .71         Total Malysis       .71         Total Analysis       .71         Gallery View Tab       .71, 74         Implant Angles       .71         Implant Angles       .71         Implant Angles       .71         Implant Summary       .72         Implant View Tab       .70	Clipping	
Comments       48, 49, 63, 71, 90, 105, 114, 126, 145, 149         Control Panel       17, 42, 49, 57, 64, 68, 73, 92, 107, 115, 122, 128, 139, 145, 153, 163, 213, 214, 233         Coordinate System       164, 165, 169, 201         Custom Projection       42, 107, 115         Custom Section       42, 107, 115         Data Group       197         Default Tracing Tasks and Landmarks       203         Density Profile       71, 75, 87         DICOM       Invivo File Loading       24         Export Image       150         Export Measurements       206, 207         Frontal Analysis       2100         Frontal Analysis       177, 182         Gallery View Tab       144         Grid       48, 63, 67, 72, 91, 120, 127, 137, 232         Image Info       32, 33         Image Info       32, 33         Image Info       32, 33         Image Info       71, 74         Implant Angles       71         Implant Angles       71         Implant Mages       71         Implant Mages       72         Implant Mages       74, 86         Implant Types       74, 86         Implant View Tab       70         Imp	Collision Indicator	
Control Panel	Color Presets	
Coordinate System       164, 165, 169, 201         Custom Projection       42, 107, 115         Custom Section       42, 107         Data Group       197         Default Tracing Tasks and Landmarks       203         Density Profile       71, 75, 87         DICOM       24, 26, 150         DICOM & Invivo File Loading       24         Export Image       150         Export Measurements       206, 207         Export Tracing       210         Frontal Analysis       177, 182         Gallery View Tab       144         Grid       48, 63, 67, 72, 91, 120, 127, 137, 232         Image Capture       32, 33         Image Info       43, 107         Implant Angles       71         Implant Summary       72         Implant Types       74, 86         Implant View Tab       70         Implant View Tab       70         Implant View Tab       70		
Coordinate System       164, 165, 169, 201         Custom Projection       42, 107, 115         Custom Section       42, 107         Data Group       197         Default Tracing Tasks and Landmarks       203         Density Profile       71, 75, 87         DICOM       24, 26, 150         DICOM & Invivo File Loading       24         Export Image       150         Export Measurements       206, 207         Export Tracing       210         Frontal Analysis       177, 182         Gallery View Tab       144         Grid       48, 63, 67, 72, 91, 120, 127, 137, 232         Image Capture       32, 33         Image Info       43, 107         Implant Angles       71         Implant Summary       72         Implant Types       74, 86         Implant View Tab       70         Implant View Tab       70         Implant View Tab       70	Control Panel17, 42, 49, 57, 64, 68, 73, 92, 107, 1	115, 122, 128, 139, 145, 153, 163, 213, 214, 233
Custom Section		
Data Group	Custom Projection	
Default Tracing Tasks and Landmarks       203         Density Profile       71, 75, 87         DICOM       24, 26, 150         DICOM & Invivo File Loading       24         Export Image       150         Export Measurements       206, 207         Export Tracing       210         Frontal Analysis       177, 182         Gallery View Tab       144         Grid       48, 63, 67, 72, 91, 120, 127, 137, 232         Image Capture       32, 33         Image Info       43, 107         Implant       71         Types       72         Implant Summary       72         Implant Types       74, 86         Implant View Tab       70         Import Image       145	Custom Section	
Density Profile       .71, 75, 87         DICOM       .24, 26, 150         DICOM & Invivo File Loading       .24         Export Image       .150         Export Measurements       .206, 207         Export Tracing       .210         Frontal Analysis       .177, 182         Gallery View Tab       .144         Grid       .48, 63, 67, 72, 91, 120, 127, 137, 232         Image Capture       .32, 33         Image Info       .43, 107         Implant       .71         Implant Summary       .72         Implant Types       .74, 86         Implant View Tab       .70         Import Image	Data Group	
DICOM       24, 26, 150         DICOM & Invivo File Loading.       24         Export Image       150         Export Measurements.       206, 207         Export Tracing       210         Frontal Analysis.       177, 182         Gallery View Tab       144         Grid.       48, 63, 67, 72, 91, 120, 127, 137, 232         Image Capture       32, 33         Image Info       43, 107         Implant       71, 74         Implant Summary       72         Implant Types.       74, 86         Implant View Tab       70         Import Image       145	Default Tracing Tasks and Landmarks	
DICOM & Invivo File Loading.       24         Export Image       150         Export Measurements.       206, 207         Export Tracing.       210         Frontal Analysis.       177, 182         Gallery View Tab.       144         Grid.       48, 63, 67, 72, 91, 120, 127, 137, 232         Image Capture       32, 33         Image Info       43, 107         Implant Angles.       71         Implant Summary       72         Implant Types.       74, 86         Implant View Tab       70         Import Image       145	Density Profile	
Export Image       150         Export Measurements       206, 207         Export Tracing       210         Frontal Analysis       177, 182         Gallery View Tab       144         Grid       48, 63, 67, 72, 91, 120, 127, 137, 232         Image Capture       32, 33         Image Info       43, 107         Implant       71         Implant Angles       71         Implant Types       74, 86         Implant View Tab       70         Import Image       145	DICOM	
Export Measurements.       206, 207         Export Tracing.       210         Frontal Analysis.       177, 182         Gallery View Tab.       144         Grid.       48, 63, 67, 72, 91, 120, 127, 137, 232         Image Capture       32, 33         Image Info       43, 107         Implant       71, 74         Implant Angles       71         Implant Summary       72         Implant Types.       74, 86         Implant View Tab       70         Import Image       145	DICOM & Invivo File Loading	
Export Tracing.       210         Frontal Analysis.       177, 182         Gallery View Tab       144         Grid.       48, 63, 67, 72, 91, 120, 127, 137, 232         Image Capture       32, 33         Image Info       43, 107         Implant       71, 74         Implant Angles.       71         Implant Types.       74, 86         Implant View Tab       70         Import Image       145	Export Image	
Frontal Analysis.       177, 182         Gallery View Tab       144         Grid.       48, 63, 67, 72, 91, 120, 127, 137, 232         Image Capture       32, 33         Image Info       43, 107         Implant       71, 74         Implant Summary       72         Implant Types.       74, 86         Implant View Tab       70         Import Image       145	Export Measurements	
Gallery View Tab       144         Grid       48, 63, 67, 72, 91, 120, 127, 137, 232         Image Capture       32, 33         Image Info       43, 107         Implant       71, 74         Implant Summary       72         Implant Types       74, 86         Implant View Tab       70         Import Image       145	Export Tracing	
Grid	Frontal Analysis	
Image Capture	Gallery View Tab	
Image Info       43, 107         Implant       71, 74         Implant Angles       71         Implant Summary       72         Implant Types       74, 86         Implant View Tab       70         Import Image       145	Grid	
Implant	Image Capture	
Implant Angles71Implant Summary72Implant Types74, 86Implant View Tab70Import Image145	Image Info	
Implant Summary72Implant Types74, 86Implant View Tab70Import Image145	Implant	
Implant Types	Implant Angles	
Implant View Tab	1 2	
Import Image		
	Implant View Tab	
Invivo File Saving		
	Invivo File Saving	

ANA003 Rev B. 23 Feb. 2022

Invivo Model	
Keyboard Shortcuts	
Landmark	
Layout	
Life Size	
Measurements	40, 47, 49, 55, 63, 67, 71, 90, 105, 113, 120, 126, 137, 152, 161, 175, 180, 194
Menu Bar	
Misch's bone density units	
Model View Tab	
Mouse Navigation Tools	
Move Widget	
8	
Norm Data	
odata	
PACS	
Panoramics	
Patient Info	
Photowrapping	
11 0	
Pontics	
Profilogram	
-	
Reference Lines and Planes	
Registration	
e	
Rendering Window	
Report PDF	
Report View Tab	
Reset Zoom	
Restoration	
Restoration View Tab	
Sassouni Analysis	
Save Tracing	
Sculpt (Free Form)	
1 ( )	
Section View Tab	
Simulation	
Software Layout	
-	
Stone Model	
Super Ceph View Tab	
Superimposition Adjustment	
Template	
Text View	

Tracing Tasks	
Tru-Pan	
VCA	
vdata	
View Sequence	
View Settings	
View Setup	
View Tabs	
Visual Preference	
Volume Registration	
Volume Render View Tab	
Volumetric Measurement	
Waxups	
Wigglegram	

## InVivoDental 6.5

InVivoDental is a volumetric imaging software designed specifically for clinicians, doctors, physicians, and other qualified medical professionals

REF	SWPG-INV-65		MD	
M	17-Aug-21		CE2797	
UDI	(01)00852060007006(10)6.5.0			
$\triangle$	Intended for use by medical and dental professionals. Please ensure all hardware devices with the software are password- protected from unauthorized use and all patient information is secure. Please refer to the instructions for use for a complete list of warnings/precautions.		https://learn.osteoidinc.com/invivo-user-manuals	
••••	Anatomage Inc. 3350 Scott Boulevard Building 29 Santa Clara, CA 95054 USA +1 (408) 885-1474 www.anatomage.com	PaloDEx Group Oy Nahkelantie 160, P.O. Bo FI - 04301 Tuusula, Finland +358 10 270 2000 www.palodexgroup.com		Qserve Group UK, LTD. 49 Greek Street W1D 4EG, Soho, London United Kingdom +44 7408 830172 www.qservegroup.com